

**SHORT FORM BID DOCUMENTS  
FOR**

**RUTH GRIMES E.S. PHASE 1 - SHADE STRUCTURE & RESTROOM  
BUILDING PROJECT**

**AT**

**RUTH GRIMES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
10009 Spruce Avenue, Bloomington, California 92316**

**Project Nos. 22-02/22-03  
DSA Application No. 04-122576  
Bid No. 24-01FAC**

**COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
325 HERMOSA AVENUE, BUILDING 5  
COLTON, CALIFORNIA, 92324**

**July 5, 2023**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
NOTICE INVITING BIDS.....	1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS .....	3
DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS .....	11
DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS FORM.....	12
BID FORM .....	14
CONTRACTOR’S CERTIFICATE REGARDING WORKERS’ COMPENSATION FORM .....	19
BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT CERTIFICATION.....	20
NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION .....	21
Typed Name: _____ BID GUARANTEE FORM.....	21
BID BOND FORM.....	23
AGREEMENT FORM.....	26
FEDERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS .....	30
PAYMENT BOND.....	43
PERFORMANCE BOND.....	46
GUARANTEE .....	50
ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR SECURITY DEPOSITS IN LIEU OF RETENTION .....	51
CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECKS.....	54
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS.....	56
1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS.....	56
1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT .....	61
1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT’S DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS.....	63
1.4 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER .....	64
ARTICLE 2 OWNER.....	65

2.1	[Reserved]	65
2.2	OWNER’S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK DUE TO PARTIAL DEFAULT IN A SPECIFIC SEGREGATED AREA OF WORK (TWO (2) BUSINESS DAY NOTICE TO CURE AND CORRECT)	65
ARTICLE 3	THE CONTRACTOR	67
3.1	SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES	67
3.2	SUPERVISION	68
3.3	LABOR AND MATERIALS	69
3.4	WARRANTY	72
3.5	TAXES	72
3.6	PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES	72
3.7	SUBMITTALS REQUIRED AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PROJECT	73
3.8	DOCUMENTS, SAMPLES, AND COMPUTER AT THE SITE	73
3.9	SUBMITTALS INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES	74
3.10	SUBSTITUTIONS	78
3.11	INTEGRATION OF WORK	78
3.12	CLEANING UP	79
3.13	ACCESS TO WORK	80
3.14	ROYALTIES AND PATENTS	80
3.15	[Reserved]	81
3.16	[Reserved]	81
3.17	AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND ANNOTATED SPECIFICATIONS	81
3.18	EQUIPMENT MANUALS	81
3.19	DIR REGISTRATION	82
ARTICLE 4	ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT AND CLAIMS	83
4.1	ARCHITECT	83
4.2	ARCHITECT’S ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT	83
4.3	PROJECT INSPECTOR	84
4.4	STOP WORK ORDER	85
4.5	RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL CHARGES INCURRED BY THE OWNER FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	86
4.6	DISPUTES AND CLAIMS	87
ARTICLE 5	SUBCONTRACTORS	93
5.1	DEFINITIONS	93
ARTICLE 6	CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS	94
6.1	OWNER’S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS	94
6.2	[Reserved]	94
6.3	OWNER’S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP	94

ARTICLE 7	CHANGES IN THE WORK .....	95
7.1	CHANGES.....	95
7.2	CHANGE ORDERS (“CO”) .....	95
7.3	CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT (CCD Category A, and CCD Category B) and IMMEDIATE CHANGE DIRECTIVE (ICD).....	96
7.4	REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (“RFI”) .....	97
7.5	REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (“RFP”).....	98
7.6	CHANGE ORDER REQUEST (“COR”).....	98
7.7	COST OF CHANGE ORDERS.....	99
ARTICLE 8	TIME AND SCHEDULE .....	105
8.1	DEFINITIONS.....	105
8.2	HOURS OF WORK.....	105
8.3	PROGRESS AND COMPLETION.....	105
8.4	EXTENSIONS OF TIME - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES .....	108
ARTICLE 9	PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION .....	109
9.1	CONTRACT SUM .....	109
9.2	COST BREAKDOWN .....	109
9.3	PROGRESS PAYMENTS.....	109
9.4	APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS.....	110
9.5	STOP NOTICE CLAIMS AND WARRANTY OF TITLE .....	112
9.6	DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD PAYMENT .....	112
9.7	NONCONFORMING WORK.....	114
9.8	[Reserved].....	114
9.9	COMPLETION OF THE WORK.....	114
9.10	PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE.....	118
9.11	COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT .....	118
9.12	SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES .....	121
ARTICLE 10	PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY .....	122
10.1	SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS .....	122
10.2	SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY .....	123
10.3	EMERGENCIES.....	126
10.4	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS .....	126
ARTICLE 11	INSURANCE AND BONDS .....	128
11.1	CONTRACTOR’S LIABILITY INSURANCE .....	128
11.2	WORKERS’ COMPENSATION INSURANCE .....	130
11.3	BUILDER’S RISK/ “ALL RISK” INSURANCE .....	130
11.4	FIRE INSURANCE .....	131
11.5	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY .....	131
11.6	OTHER INSURANCE .....	131
11.7	PROOF OF INSURANCE.....	131
11.8	COMPLIANCE.....	132

11.9	WAIVER OF SUBROGATION.....	132
11.10	PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS .....	132
ARTICLE 12	UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK.....	134
12.1	COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE 24 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS .....	134
12.2	SPECIAL NOTICE OF AMERICAN'S WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....	134
12.3	UNCOVERING OF WORK.....	134
12.4	CORRECTION OF WORK.....	135
ARTICLE 13	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	136
13.1	GOVERNING LAW.....	136
13.2	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS .....	136
13.3	WRITTEN NOTICE.....	136
13.4	RIGHTS AND REMEDIES .....	136
13.5	TESTS AND INSPECTIONS.....	136
13.6	TRENCH EXCAVATION .....	137
13.7	WAGE RATES, TRAVEL, AND SUBSISTENCE.....	138
13.8	RECORDS OF WAGES PAID .....	140
13.9	APPRENTICES .....	142
13.10	ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST CLAIMS .....	143
13.11	STATE AND OWNER CONDUCTED AUDITS .....	144
13.12	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION .....	145
13.13	NON-DISCRIMINATION .....	149
ARTICLE 14	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT.....	150
14.1	TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR CAUSE .....	150
14.2	TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE.....	150
14.3	TERMINATION OF CONTRACT BY OWNER (CONTRACTOR NOT AT FAULT).....	151
14.4	REMEDIES OTHER THAN TERMINATION .....	152

**NOTICE INVITING BIDS**  
**COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Colton Joint Unified School District of San Bernardino County, California, acting by and through its Governing Board, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner" or "District", will receive prior to August 2, 2023, at 2:00 p.m sealed bids for the award of a Contract for the following:

BID NO: 23-28FAC

RUTH GRIMES E.S. PHASE 1 – SHADE STRUCTURE & RESTROOM BUILDING

All bids shall be made and presented only on the forms presented by the Owner. Bids shall be received in **the Office of the Facilities Department at 325 Hermosa Avenue, Building 5, Colton, California 92324** and shall be opened and publicly read aloud at the above state time and place. Any bids received after the time specified above or after any extensions due to material changes shall be returned unopened.

The Contract Time is 47 days.

CONTRACTOR should consult the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements regarding Milestones and Liquidated Damages.

**Miscellaneous Information**

There will be a \$0.00 non-refundable charge to purchase each set of bid documents. No partial sets will be available.

Bid documents will be available from the following plan rooms:

**Mission Reprographics**

2050 East La Cadena Drive, Suite L  
Riverside, CA 92507  
Phone: 951-686-8828  
Email: [missionreprographics@planroom.com](mailto:missionreprographics@planroom.com)  
Website: [www.missionreprographics.com](http://www.missionreprographics.com)

**Construction Bidboard (Ebidboard)**

11622 El Camino Real, #100  
San Diego, CA 92130  
Phone: 800-479-5314  
Email: [support@ebidboard.com](mailto:support@ebidboard.com)  
Website: [www.ebidboard.com](http://www.ebidboard.com)

**Associated General Contractors of America**

San Diego Chapter, Inc.  
6212 Ferris Square San Diego, CA 92121  
Phone: 858-558-7444  
Email: [Planroom@agcsd.org](mailto:Planroom@agcsd.org)  
Website: [www.agcsd.org](http://www.agcsd.org)

**Dodge Data & Analytics**

830 Third Avenue, 6th Floor  
New York, NY 10022  
Phone: 877-784-9556  
Email: [support@construction.com](mailto:support@construction.com)  
Website: [www.construction.com](http://www.construction.com)

**BidAmerica**

41085 Elm Street Murrieta, CA 92562  
Phone: 951-677-4819  
Email: [planroom@bidamerica.com](mailto:planroom@bidamerica.com)  
Website: [www.BidAmerica.com](http://www.BidAmerica.com)

There will be a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference at 10009, Spruce Avenue, Bloomington, CA 92316, July 13, 2023, at 10:00 a.m.. Any Contractor bidding on the Project who fails to attend the entire mandatory job walk and conference will be deemed a non-responsive bidder and will have its bid returned unopened. Job walk is mandatory for GC's., optional for subcontractors.

Each bid must be on the District's Bid Form and must be accompanied by the bid security in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price, List of Proposed Subcontractors and Non-collusion Declaration, Site Visit certification and other forms furnished with the Contract Documents.

Each bidder shall be a licensed contractor pursuant to the California Business and Professions Code, and be licensed to perform the work called for in the Contract Documents. The successful bidder must possess a valid and active Class B License at the time of bid and throughout the duration of this Contract. The Contractor's California State License number shall be clearly stated on the bidder's proposal

Subcontractors shall be licensed pursuant to California law for the trades necessary to perform the Work called for in the Contract Documents.

Each bid must strictly conform with and be responsive to the Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions.

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Section 22300, the Owner will permit the substitution of securities for any moneys withheld by the Owner to ensure performance under the Contract.

The successful bidder and its subcontractors shall pay all workers on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to Labor Code § 1770 et seq. Prevailing wage rates are on file with the District and are available to any interested party on request or at [www.dir.ca.gov/oprl/statistics\\_and\\_databases.html](http://www.dir.ca.gov/oprl/statistics_and_databases.html). Bidders and Bidders' subcontractors shall comply with the registration and qualification requirements pursuant to Labor Code §§ 1725.5 & 1771.1. For this Project, the Owner is utilizing federal funds and, therefore, the CONTRACTOR must comply with Davis-Bacon requirements (<https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts/construction/guidance>) including, without limitation, (1) paying the higher of federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wages or California prevailing wages; and, if required (2) paying subcontractors and workers weekly in lieu of bi-weekly. The decisions to award the Contract is expressly conditioned on CONTRACTOR's acceptance of the **wage determination by the United States Department of Labor, which is attached to this Notice Inviting Bids.**

A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in the Labor Code, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

All payroll records as detailed in Labor Code §1776 of the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be certified and furnished directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3) once every thirty (30) days while Work is being performed on the Project and within thirty (30) days after the final day of Work performed on the Project (or more frequently if required by the District or the Labor Commissioner). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall submit their own payroll records to the Labor Commissioner on the internet website of the Department of Industrial Relations and such payroll records shall be in an electronic format and manner prescribed by the Labor Commissioner.

Separate payment and performance bonds, each in an amount equal to 100% of the total Contract amount issued by a California admitted surety as defined in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120, are required, and shall be provided to the Owner prior to execution of the Contract and shall be in the form set forth in the Contract Documents.

The successful Bidder may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Contract, in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code § 22300.

Where applicable (including projects receiving funding under the State School Facilities Program), bidders must meet the requirements set forth in Public Contract Code Section 10115 et seq., Military and Veterans Code Section 999 et seq. and California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 1896.60 et seq. regarding Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise ("DVBE") Programs.

It is each bidder's sole responsibility to ensure its bid is timely delivered and received at the location designated as specified above. Any bid received at the designated location after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

---

COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



## INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. Preparation of Bid Form and Bidding Procedures. Proposals under these specifications shall be submitted on the blank forms furnished herewith including, but not limited to, the forms in the Special Conditions, at the time and place stated in the Notice Calling for Bids. Each bidder shall review and comply with all bidding instructions and requirements set forth in the Special Conditions. All blanks in the Bid Form must be appropriately filled in, and all proposed prices must be stated clearly and legibly in both words and numerals. All bids must be signed by the bidder in permanent ink and submitted in sealed envelopes, bearing on the outside, the bidder's name, address, telephone number, and California Contractor's License number, and the name of the Project for which the bid is submitted. The Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if all of the above information is not furnished. It is each bidder's sole responsibility to ensure its bid is timely delivered and received at the location designated as specified above. Any bid received at the designated location after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

2. Bid Security. Each bid must be accompanied by one of the following forms of bidder's security: (1) cash; (2) a cashier's check made payable to the Owner; (3) a certified check made payable to the Owner; or (4) a bidder's bond executed by a California admitted surety as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120, made payable to the Owner, in the form set forth in the Contract Documents. Such bidder's security must be in an amount not less than **ten percent (10%)** of the maximum amount of such bidder's bid as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into the Contract, if the same is awarded to such bidder, and will provide the required Performance and Payment Bonds, insurance certificates and any other required documents. In the event that a bidder is awarded the Contract and such bidder fails to enter into said Contract or provide the surety bond or bonds within five (5) calendar days after award of the Contract to bidder, said security will be forfeited.

3. Signature. The bid form, all bonds, all designations of subcontractors, the Contractor's Certification, the Agreement, and all Guarantees must be signed in permanent ink in the name of the bidder and must bear the signature in longhand of the person or persons duly authorized to sign the bid.

If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall first be set forth, together with two signatures: one from the President and one from the Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Alternatively, the signature of other authorized officers or agents may be affixed, if a certified copy of the resolution of the corporate board of directors authorizing them to do so is provided to the Owner. Such documents shall include the title of such signatories below the signature and shall bear the corporate seal.

If bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall first be set forth, together with the names of all persons comprising the partnership or co-partnership. The bid must be signed by all partners comprising the partnership unless proof in the form of a certified copy of a statement of partnership acknowledging the signer to be a general partner is presented to the Owner, in which case the general partner may sign.

Bids submitted as joint ventures must so state and be signed by each joint venturer.

Bids submitted by individuals must be signed by the bidder unless an up to date power-of-attorney is on file in the Owner office, in which case, said person may sign for the individual.

The above rules also apply in the case of the use of a fictitious firm name. In addition, however, where a fictitious name is used, it must be so indicated in the signature.

4. Modifications. Changes in or additions to the bid form, recapitulations of the work bid upon, alternative proposals, or any other modification of the bid form which is not specifically called for in the Contract Documents may result in the Owner's rejection of the bid as not being responsive to the Notice Inviting Bids. **No oral or telephonic modification of any bid submitted will be considered.**

5. Erasures, Inconsistent or Illegible Bids. The bid submitted must not contain any erasures, interlineations, or other corrections unless each such correction creates no inconsistency and is suitably authenticated by affixing in the margin immediately opposite the correction the signature or signatures of the person or persons signing the bid. In the event of inconsistency between words and figures in the bid price, words shall control figures. In the event that the Owner determines that any bid is unintelligible, inconsistent, or ambiguous, the Owner may reject such bid as not being responsive to the Notice Inviting Bids.

6. Examination of Site and Contract Documents. Each bidder shall visit the site of the proposed work and become fully acquainted with the conditions relating to the construction and labor so that the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the work under the Contract are fully understood. Bidders shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with the drawings, specifications and all others documents and requirements that are attached to and/or contained in the Project Manual. The failure or omission of any bidder to receive or examine any Contract Documents, Special Conditions, form, instrument, addendum, or other document or to visit the site and become acquainted with conditions there existing shall not relieve any bidder from obligations with respect to the bid or to the contract. The submission of a bid shall be taken as prima facie evidence of compliance with this section. Bidders shall not, at any time after submission of the bid, dispute, complain, or assert that there were any misunderstandings with regard to the nature or amount of work to be done.

7. Withdrawal of Bids. Any bid may be withdrawn, either personally or by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids. The bid security for bids withdrawn prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, in accordance with this paragraph, shall be returned upon demand therefor.

No bidder may withdraw any bid for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the date set for the opening of bids.

8. Agreements and Bonds. The Agreement form which the successful bidder, as Contractor, will be required to execute, and the forms and amounts of surety bonds which will be required to be furnished at the time of execution of the Agreement, are included in the bid documents and should be carefully examined by the bidder. The number of executed copies of the Agreement, the Performance Bond, and the Payment Bond required is Four (4). Payment and Performance bonds must be executed by an admitted surety insurer as defined in Code of Civil Procedure 995.120.

9. Interpretation of Plans and Documents/Pre-Bid Clarification. If any prospective bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in, or omissions, a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof may be submitted to the Owner. The bidder submitting the request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery. **Any interpretation or correction of the Contract Documents will only be made by Addendum duly issued, and a copy of such Addendum will be made available for each contractor receiving a set of the Contract Documents.** No person is authorized to make any oral interpretation of any provision in the Contract Documents, nor shall any oral interpretation be binding on the Owner. If discrepancies on drawings, specifications or elsewhere in the Contract Documents are not covered by addenda, bidder shall include in their bid methods of construction and materials for the higher quality and complete assembly. Each request for clarification shall be submitted in writing, via email, to only the following persons:

TO: Ken Podany, Architect/Principal, PJHM, ken@pjhm.com

CC: Diane Mendez, Facilities Project Manager, diane\_mendez@cjud.net

Each transmitted request shall contain the name of the person and/or firm filing the request, address, telephone and fax number, Specifications and/or Drawing number, and document title. Bidder is responsible for the legibility of hand written requests. Pre-bid clarification request shall be filed a minimum of **six (6)** days prior to bid opening. Requests received less than **six (6)** days before bid opening shall not be considered or responded to. A written response to timely pre-bid clarifications requests which materially affects the bidders price will be made by Addendum issued by the Colton Joint Unified School District not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to bid opening.

10. Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid. No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, or file, or be interested in more than one prime bid for the same work unless alternate bids are specifically called for. A person, firm, or corporation that has submitted a proposal to a bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a proposal or quoting prices to other bidders or making a prime proposal.

11. Award of Contract. The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive responsible bidder by action of the governing Board pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents including, but not limited to, the Special Conditions. The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids, or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bids or in the bidding. In the event an award is made to bidder, and such bidder fails or refuses to execute the Contract and provide the required documents within five (5) calendar days after award of the Contract to bidder, the Owner may award the Contract to next lowest responsible and responsive bidder or release all bidders. **Each bid must conform and be responsive to the Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions.**

12. Bid Protest Procedure. Any bidder may file a bid protest. The protest shall be filed in writing with the Owner's Director of Facilities not more than three (3) working days after the date of the bid opening. An e-mail address shall be provided and, by filing the protest, protesting bidder consents to receipt of e-mail notices for purposes of the Protest and Protest related questions and Protest Appeal, if applicable. The protest shall specify the reasons and facts upon which the protest is based.

a. Resolution of Bid Controversy: Once the bid protest is received, the apparent lowest responsible bidder will be notified of the protest and the evidence presented. If appropriate, the apparent low bidder will be given an opportunity to rebut the evidence and present evidence that the apparent low bidder should be allowed to perform the Work. If deemed appropriate by the Owner, an informal hearing will be held. Owner will issue a written decision within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the protest, unless factors beyond the Owner's reasonable control prevent such resolution. The Decision on the Bid Protest will be copied to all parties involved in the protest.

b. Finality. The decision concerning the Bid controversy will be final and not subject to any further Appeals.

c. Failure to comply with this Bid Protest Procedure shall constitute a waiver of the right to protest and shall constitute a failure to exhaust the protesting bidder's administrative remedies.

13. Alternates. If alternate bids are called for, the Contract may be awarded at the election of the Governing Board to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder using the method and procedures outlined in the Notice Inviting Bids and as specified in the section entitled Alternate/Deductive Bid Alternates.

14. Listing Subcontractors. Each bidder shall submit with his bid, on the form furnished with the Contract Documents, a list of the names, license numbers, scopes of work, locations of the places of business, contact information, and Department of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) registration numbers of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the bidder in or about the project, or a subcontractor who under subcontract to the bidder, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work, in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the bidder’s total bid as required by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq.) Pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5, all subcontractors (of any tier) performing work on this Project must be properly registered with DIR.

15. Workers’ Compensation. In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700, the successful bidder as the Contractor shall secure payment of compensation to all employees. The Contractor shall sign and file with the Owner the following certification prior to performing the work under this contract: “I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers’ compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.” The form of such certification is included as a part of the Bid Package.

16. Contractor’s License. To perform the work required by this notice, the Contractor must possess the Contractor’s License as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids, and the Contractor must maintain the license throughout the duration of the contract. If, at the time of bid, bidder is not licensed to perform the Project in accordance with Division 3, Chapter 9, of the Business and Professions Code for the State of California and the Notice to Contractors calling for bids, such bid will not be considered and the Contractor will forfeit its bid security to the Owner.

17. Preference for Materials and Substitutions.

a. One Product Specified. Unless the Plans and Specifications state that no Substitution is permitted, whenever the Contract Documents indicate any specific article, device, equipment, product, material, fixture, patented process, form, method, construction, or any specific name, make, trade name, or catalog number, with or without the words, “or equal,” such specification shall be read as if the language “or equal” is incorporated.

b. Request for Substitution. See Supplementary Conditions.

18. Disqualification of Bidders and Proposals. More than one proposal for the same work from any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be accepted; and reasonable grounds for believing that any bidder is interested in more than one proposal for the work will be cause for rejecting all proposals in which such bidder is interested and the bidder will forfeit their bid security to the Owner.

19. Unbalanced or Altered Bids. Proposals in which the prices are obviously unbalanced, and those which are incomplete or show any alteration of form, or contain any additions or conditional or alternate bids that are not called for or otherwise permitted, may be rejected. A proposal on which the signature of the bidder has been omitted may be rejected. If, in the District’s sole discretion, it determines any pricing, costs or other information submitted by a bidder may result in an unbalanced bid, the District may deem such bid non-responsive. A bid may be determined by the District to be unbalanced if the bid is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the District even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advanced payment.

20. Employment of Apprentices. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of California Labor Code including, but not limited to sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 concerning the employment of apprentices. The Contractor and any Subcontractor under him shall comply with the requirements of said sections, including applicable portions of all subsequent amendments in the employment of apprentices; however, the Contractor shall have full responsibility for compliance with said Labor Code sections, for all apprenticeable occupations, regardless of any other contractual or employment relationships alleged to exist.

21. Non-Collusion Declaration. Public Contract Code Section 7106 requires bidders to submit declaration of non-collusion with their bids. This form is included with the bid documents and must be signed and dated by the bidder under penalty of perjury.

22. Wage Rates, Travel and Subsistence.

a. The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements set forth in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the Labor Code and Sections 3141 through 3148, and 3146 through 3148 of the United States Code. Pursuant to those sections, the Owner has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the contract. This Agreement is expressly conditioned on Contractor’s acceptance of the wage determination. Copies are available from the

Owner to any interested party on request and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor. The Contractor shall obtain copies of the above-referenced prevailing wage sheets and post a copy of such wage rates at appropriate, conspicuous, weatherproof points at the Site.

b. Any worker employed to perform work on the Project and such work is not covered by any classification listed in the published general prevailing wage rate determinations or per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to the employment of such person in such classification.

c. Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at the rate set forth in the prevailing wage rate determinations issued by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor or at least one and one-half (1½) times the specified basic rate of per diem wages, plus employer payments, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents or authorized by law.

d. These per diem rates, including holiday and overtime work, and employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes, are on file at the administrative office of the Owner, located as noted above and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure the appropriate prevailing rates of per diem wages are paid for each classification. It shall be mandatory upon the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded, and upon any subcontractor under such Contractor, to pay not less than the said specified rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Contract.

23. DIR Registration of Contractor and Subcontractors. A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in the Labor Code, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

This Project is a public works project as defined in Labor Code section 1720. Each contractor bidding on this Project and all subcontractors (of any tier) performing any portion of the Work must comply with the Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and must be properly and currently registered with DIR and qualified to perform public works pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 throughout the duration of the Project. For more information and up to date requirements, contractors are recommended to periodically review the DI's website at [www.dir.ca.gov](http://www.dir.ca.gov). Contractor shall be solely responsible for ensuring compliance with Labor Code section 1725.5 as well as any requirements implemented by DIR applicable to its services or its subcontractors throughout the term of the Agreement and in no event shall contractor be granted increased payment from the District or any time extensions to complete the Project as a result of contractor's efforts to maintain compliance with the Labor Code or any requirements implemented by the DIR. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for termination for cause. The contractor and all subcontractors shall furnish certified payroll records as required pursuant Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.4(a)(3) once every thirty (30) days while Work is being performed on the Project and within thirty (30) days after the final day of Work performed on the Project (or more frequently if required by the District or the Labor Commissioner). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall submit their own payroll records to the Labor Commissioner on the internet website of the Department of Industrial Relations and such payroll records shall be in an electronic format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner. The District reserves the right to withhold contract payments if the District is notified, or determines as the result of its own investigation, that contractor is in violation of any of the requirements set forth in Labor Code section 1720 et seq. at no penalty or cost to the District. Monitoring and enforcement of the prevailing wage laws and related requirements will be performed by the Labor Commissioner/ Department of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE).

24. No Telephone or Facsimile Availability. No telephone or facsimile machine will be available to bidders on the Owner premises at any time.

25. Obtaining Bidding Documents. Bidding Documents, may be obtained from:

**Mission Reprographics**

2050 East La Cadena Drive, Suite L  
Riverside, CA 92507  
Phone: 951-686-8828  
Email: [missionreprographics@planroom.com](mailto:missionreprographics@planroom.com)  
Website: [www.missionreprographics.com](http://www.missionreprographics.com)

**Construction Bidboard (Ebidboard)**

11622 El Camino Real, #100  
San Diego, CA 92130  
Phone: 800-479-5314  
Email: [support@ebidboard.com](mailto:support@ebidboard.com)  
Website: [www.ebidboard.com](http://www.ebidboard.com)

**Associated General Contractors of America**

San Diego Chapter, Inc.  
6212 Ferris Square San Diego, CA 92121  
Phone: 858-558-7444  
Email: [Planroom@agcsd.org](mailto:Planroom@agcsd.org)  
Website: [www.agcsd.org](http://www.agcsd.org)

**Dodge Data & Analytics**

830 Third Avenue, 6th Floor  
New York, NY 10022  
Phone: 877-784-9556  
Email: [support@construction.com](mailto:support@construction.com)  
Website: [www.construction.com](http://www.construction.com)

**BidAmerica**

41085 Elm Street Murrieta, CA 92562  
Phone: 951-677-4819  
Email: [planroom@bidamerica.com](mailto:planroom@bidamerica.com)  
Website: [www.BidAmerica.com](http://www.BidAmerica.com)

There will be a \$0.00 non-refundable charge to download a set of bid documents. No partial sets will be available.

Bidder shall utilize a complete set of Bidding Documents in preparing a bid. The failure or omission of bidder to receive any Bidding Document, form, instrument, Addendum, or other document shall not relieve bidder from any obligations with respect to the bid and/or Contract.

26. Addenda. Clarification or any other notice of a change in the Bidding Documents will be issued only by the Owner office of Colton Joint Unified School District and only in the form of a written Addendum, transmitted by fax, e-mail, or available for download at plan rooms who are known by the issuing office to have received a complete set of Bidding Documents. Any other purported Addenda are void and unenforceable.

Bidder is responsible for ascertaining the disposition of all Addenda issued regardless of Owner notification and to acknowledge all Addenda in the submitted sealed bid prior to the bid opening. Copies of Addendum will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for inspection. Each Addendum will be numbered, dated, and identified with the Project number. Oral statements or any instructions in any form, other than Addendum as described above, shall be void and unenforceable. Any Addendum issued by the Owner and not noted as being acknowledged by bidder as required in the Bid Form, may result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

## Checklist of Mandatory Bid Forms

(For Contractor's use and reference only. Additional documents may be required so bidders should carefully review all Contract Documents and Bid Documents)

- Bid Form
- Designation of Subcontractors
- Non-Collusion Declaration
- Bid Bond (or Bid Guarantee form if Security is other than Bid Bond)
- Substitution Request Form (if Substitutions are being requested - If Substitution Request Form is not submitted then NO Substitutions will be allowed after the bids are opened)
- Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment Certification
- Contractor's Certificate Regarding Workers Compensation

**PRE-BID CLARIFICATION FORM (For Contractor's Use)**

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b>	BID #23-28FAC Ruth Grimes E.S. Phase 1 - Shade Structure & Restroom Building Project		
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b>	<Project Number>		
<b>TO:</b>	Ken Podany, Architect/ Principal, PJHM Architects & Diane Mendez, Facilities Project Manager, CJUSD	<b>EMAIL:</b>	ken@pjhm.com & diane_mendez@cjusd.net

<b>DATE:</b>			
<b>FROM:</b>		<b>EMAIL:</b>	
<b>DOCUMENT/DIVISION NUMBER:</b>		<b>DRAWING NUMBER:</b>	

<b>REQUESTED CLARIFICATION:</b>

<b>RESPONSE TO CLARIFICATION:</b>

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION FORM (For Contractor's Use)

Attach additional numbered sheets as necessary; however, only one (1) request shall be contained on each submitted form.



## DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (California Public Contract Code Sections 4100 et. seq.,) and any amendments thereof, each Bidder shall set forth below: (a) the name, license number, and location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor, who will perform work or labor or work or improvement to be performed under this Contract, or a subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the Contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvements according to detailed drawings contained in the Plans and Specifications in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid; and (b) the portion and description of the work which will be done by each subcontractor under this Act. The Contractor shall list only one subcontractor for each such portion as is defined by the Contractor in this bid. All subcontractors shall be properly licensed by the California State Licensing Board.

If a Contractor fails to specify a subcontractor, or if a Contractor specifies more than one subcontractor for the same portion of work to be performed under the Contract in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid, the Contractor shall be deemed to have agreed that the Contractor is fully qualified to perform that portion, and that the Contractor alone shall perform that portion.

No Contractor whose bid is accepted shall (a) substitute any subcontractor, (b) permit any subcontractor to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow the relevant portion of the work to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed in the original bid, or (c) sublet or subcontract any portion of the work in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid where the original bid did not designate a subcontractor, except as authorized in the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Subletting or subcontracting of any portion of the work in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid where no subcontractor was designated in the original bid shall only be permitted in cases of public emergency or necessity, and then only after a finding, reduced to writing as a public record, of the authority awarding this Contract setting forth the facts constituting the emergency or necessity.

All subcontractors (of any tier) performing any portion of the Work must comply with the Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and must be properly and currently registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations and qualified to perform public works pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 throughout the duration of the Project.

**NOTE:** If alternate bids are called for and bidder intends to use different or additional subcontractors on the alternates, a separate list of subcontractors must be provided for each such Alternate.

**DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS FORM**

<b>Scope of Work</b>	<b>Name of Subcontractor</b>	<b>Location &amp; Place of Business</b>	<b>License Type and Number</b>	<b>DIR Registration Number</b>	<b><i>E-Mail &amp; Telephone*</i></b>

Scope of Work	Name of Subcontractor	Location & Place of Business	License Type and Number	DIR Registration Number	<i>E-Mail &amp; Telephone*</i>

\* This information must be provided at the time of submission of bid or must be provided within 24 hours after the time set for the opening of bids. Bidders who choose to provide this information within 24 hours after the time set for the opening of bids are solely responsible to ensure the District receives this information in a timely manner. The District is not responsible for any problems or delays associated with emails, faxes, delivery, etc. Absent a verified fax or email receipt date and time by the District, the District's determination of whether the information was received timely shall govern and be determinative. Bidder shall not revise or amend any other information in this form submitted at the time of bid. The information submitted at the time of bid shall govern over any conflicts, discrepancies, ambiguities or other differences in any subsequent Subcontractor Designation Forms submitted by the bidder.

Proper Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder

Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

FOR

RUTH GRIMES E.S. RESTROOM AND SHADE STRUCTURE PROJECT

At 10009 Spruce Avenue, Bloomington, CA 92316

Bid Package No. 23-28FAC

FOR

COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONTRACTOR  
NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE:

(        ) \_\_\_\_\_

FAX:

(        ) \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL

\_\_\_\_\_

TO: Colton Joint Unified School District, acting by and through its Governing Board, herein called "Owner".

1. Pursuant to and in compliance with your Notice Inviting Bids and other documents relating thereto, the undersigned bidder, having familiarized himself with the terms of the Contract, the local conditions affecting the performance of the Contract, the cost of the work at the place where the work is to be done, with the Drawings and Specifications, and other Contract Documents, hereby proposes and agrees to perform within the time stipulated, the Contract, including all of its component parts, and everything required to be performed, including its acceptance by the Owner, and to provide and furnish any and all labor, materials, tools, expendable equipment, and utility and transportation services necessary to perform the Contract and complete all of the Work in a workmanlike manner required in connection with the construction of:

BID PACKAGE NO. 23-28FAC

RUTH GRIMES E.S. RESTROOM BUILDING AND SHADE STRUCTURE PROJECT

in the Owner described above, all in strict conformance with the drawings and other Contract Documents on file at the Owner Offices of said Owner for amounts set forth herein.

2. BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THE FOLLOWING ADDENDUM:

Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Acknowledge the inclusion of all addenda issued prior to bid in the blanks provided above. Your failure to do so may render your bid non-responsive.

3. TOTAL CASH PURCHASE PRICE IN WORDS & NUMBERS:

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS  
(\$ \_\_\_\_\_)\*

\*Bidder acknowledges than agrees that the Base Bid includes a Ten Thousand Dollar (\$10,000) Allowance for any and all Unforeseen Conditions.

Allowance The Bidder's Base Bid shall include a TEN THOUSAND DOLLAR (\$10,000) allowance for unforeseen items and complying with applicable federal, State, and local requirements relating to COVID-19 or other public health emergency/epidemic/pandemic.

The above allowance shall only be allocated for unforeseen items or COVID-19 or other public health emergency/epidemic/pandemic compliance relating to the Work. Contractor shall not bill for or be due any portion of this allowance unless the District has identified specific work, Contractor has submitted a price for that work or the District has proposed a price for that work, the District has accepted the cost for that work, and the District has prepared a change order incorporating that work.

Contractor hereby authorizes the District to execute a unilateral deductive change order at or near the end of the Project for all or any portion of the allowance not allocated. Any unused portion of the allowance will revert back to the District, 100% without deductions documented by a deductive change order.

4. TIME FOR COMPLETION: The Owner may give a notice to proceed within ninety (90) days of the award of the bid by the Owner. Once the Contractor has received the notice to proceed, the Contractor shall complete the work in the time specified in the Agreement. By submitting this bid, Contractor has thoroughly studied this Project and agrees that the Contract Time for this Project is adequate for the timely and proper completion of the Project. Further, Contractor has included in the analysis of the time required for this Project, and the requisite time to complete Punch List.

In the event that the Owner desires to postpone giving the notice to proceed beyond this ninety (90) day period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, giving the notice to proceed may be postponed by the Owner. It is further expressly understood by the Contractor, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of giving the notice to proceed.

It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and/or waive any irregularities or informalities in this bid or in the bid process. The Contractor understands that it may not withdraw this bid for a period of ninety (90) days after the date set for the opening of bids.

5. Attached is bid security in the amount of not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid:

Bid bond (10% of the Bid), certified check, or cashier's check (circle one)

- 6. The required List of Designated Subcontractors is attached hereto.
- 7. The required Non-Collusion Declaration is attached hereto.
- 8. The required Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment Certification
- 9. The Substitution Request Form, if applicable, is attached hereto.

10. It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the acceptance of this bid is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned after the opening of the bid, and within the time this bid is required to remain open, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned will execute and deliver to the Owner a Contract in the form attached hereto in accordance with the bid as accepted, and that he or she will also furnish and deliver to the Owner the Performance Bond and Payment Bond, all within five (5) calendar days after award of Contract, and that the work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned bidder, if awarded the Contract, by the start date provided in the Owner's Notice to Proceed, and shall be completed by the Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents.

11. The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

(IMPORTANT NOTICE: If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state the legal name of such corporation, as well as the names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state the true names of the firm, as well as the names of all individual co-partners comprising the firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state the first and last names in full.)

12. PROTEST PROCEDURES. If there is a bid protest, the grounds shall be submitted as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.

13. The undersigned bidder shall be licensed and shall provide the following California Contractor's license information:

License Number: \_\_\_\_\_

License Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name on License: \_\_\_\_\_

Class of License: \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

If the bidder is a joint venture, each member of the joint venture must include the above information.

14. Time is of the essence regarding this Contract, therefore, in the event the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fails or refuses to post the required bonds and return executed copies of the Agreement form within five (5) calendar days from the date of receiving the Notice of Award, the Owner may declare the bidder's bid deposit or bond forfeited as damages.

15. The bidder declares that he/she has carefully examined the location(s) of the proposed Project, that he/she has examined the Contract Documents, including the Plans, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Special Conditions, Addenda, Specifications, and all other documents contained in the Project Manual, and read the accompanying instructions to bidders, and hereby proposes and agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to furnish all materials and do all work required to complete the said work in accordance with the Contract Documents, in the time and manner therein prescribed for the unit cost and lump sum amounts set forth in this Bid Form.

I agree to receive service of notices at the e-mail address listed below.

I the below-indicated bidder, declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided and representations made in this bid are true and correct.

---

Proper Name of Company

---

Name of Bidder Representative

---

Street Address

---

City, State, and Zip

---

( )

---

Phone Number

---

( )

---

Fax Number

---

E-Mail

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Bidder Representative

**NOTE:** If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above together with the signature of authorized officers or agents and the document shall bear the corporate seal; if bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth above, together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership; and if bidder is an individual, his signature shall be placed above.

All signatures must be made in permanent blue ink.

**(INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)**



**CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING  
WORKERS' COMPENSATION FORM**

Labor Code Section 3700 in relevant part provides:

Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

1. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this State.
2. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to employees.
3. For any county, city, city and county, municipal corporation, public Owner, public agency, or any political subdivision of the state, including each member of a pooling arrangement under a joint exercise of powers agreement (but not the state itself), by securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure against workers' compensation claims, which certificate may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the director of ability to administer workers' compensation claims properly, and to pay workers' compensation claims that may become due to its employees. On or before March 31, 1979, a political subdivision of the state which, on December 31, 1978, was uninsured for its liability to pay compensation, shall file a properly completed and executed application for a certificate of consent to self-insure against workers' compensation claims. The certificate shall be issued and be subject to the provisions of Section 3702.

I am aware of the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700 which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provision before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

In accordance with Article 5 (commencing at section 1860), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and submitted with the Contractor's bid.

**BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT CERTIFICATION**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, as well as any California remedies, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

**I certify that I am duly authorized to legally bind the Contractor to this certification, that the contents of this certification are true, and that this certification is made under the laws of the State of California.**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Proper Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION**

The undersigned declares:

I am the \_\_\_\_\_ [Title] of \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Company], the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on \_\_\_\_\_ [Date], at \_\_\_\_\_ [City], \_\_\_\_\_ [State].

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

**Typed Name: BID GUARANTEE FORM**  
**(Use only when not using a Bid Bond)**

Accompanying this proposal is a cashier's check payable to the order of the Colton Joint Unified School District or a certified check payable to the order of the Colton Joint Unified School District in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the base bid and alternates (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

The proceeds of this check shall become the property of said Owner, if, this proposal shall be accepted by the Owner through the Owner's Governing Board, and the undersigned fails to execute a Contract with and furnish the sureties required by the Owner within the required time; otherwise, said check is to be returned to the undersigned.

---

Bidder

Note: Use this form, in lieu of Bid Bond form, when a cashier's check or certified check is accompanying the bid

**BID BOND FORM**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT that we, the undersigned, (hereafter called "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_ (hereafter called "Surety"), are hereby held and firmly bound unto the Colton Joint Unified School District (hereafter called "Owner") in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors, and assigns.

SIGNED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the Owner a certain Bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a Contract in writing for the construction of \_\_\_\_\_.

NOW, THEREFORE,

- a. If said Bid is rejected, or
- b. If said Bid is accepted and the Principal executes and delivers a Contract or the attached Agreement form within five (5) calendar days after acceptance (properly completed in accordance with said Bid), and furnishes bonds for his faithful performance of said Contract and for payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith,

Then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract, or the call for bids, or the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in anyway affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of said Contract, or the call for bids, or the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Owner and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Owner in such suit, including without limitation, attorneys' fees to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Principal and Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, on the day and year first set forth above.

By

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal's Title

By

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

(Attached Attorney in Fact Certificate)

---

Surety's Name

---

Surety's Address

---

Surety's Phone Number

**IMPORTANT:**

Surety companies executing bonds must possess a certificate of authority from the California Insurance Commissioner authorizing them to write surety insurance defined in California Insurance Code Section 105, and if the work or project is financed, in whole or in part, with federal, grant, or loan funds, it must also appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended).

THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

---

---

---

(Name and Address of agent or representative for service of process in California if different from above)

---

---

---

(Telephone Number of Surety and agent or representative for service of process in California).

---

---

---

[End of Required Bid Documents to be Submitted with Bid]

**AGREEMENT FORM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of August, 2023, in the County of San Bernardino\_ of the State of California, by and between the Colton Joint Unified School District, hereinafter called the “Owner” or the “District”, and \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called the “Contractor”.

**WITNESSETH** that the Owner and the Contractor for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 - SCOPE OF WORK:** The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and utility and transportation services, and perform and complete all work required in connection with Ruth Grimes E.S. Restroom and Shade Structure Project in strict accordance with the Contract Documents enumerated in Article 7 below. The Contractor shall be liable to the District for any damages arising as a result of a failure to comply with that obligation, and the Contractor shall not be excused with respect to any failure to so comply by an act or omission of the Architect, Engineer, Inspector, Division of the State Architect (DSA), or representative of any of them, unless such act or omission actually prevents the Contractor from fully complying with the Contract Documents and the Contractor protests, in accordance with the Contract Documents, that the act or omission is preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Contract Documents. Such protest shall not be effective unless reduced to writing and filed with the District office within seven (7) days of the date of occurrence of such act or omission preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 2 - TIME OF COMPLETION:** The Owner may give notice to proceed within ninety (90) days of the award of the bid by the Owner. Once the Contractor has received a notice to proceed, the Contractor shall reach Substantial Completion (See Article 1.1.46) of the Work within Forty-Seven\_ (47) calendar days from receipt of the Notice to Proceed. This shall be called Contract Time. (See Article 8.1.1). It is expressly understood that time is of the essence.

Contractor has thoroughly studied the Project and has satisfied itself that the time period for this Project is adequate for the timely and proper completion of the Project within the Contract time.

In the event that the Owner desires to postpone giving the notice to proceed beyond this ninety (90) day period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, giving the notice to proceed may be postponed by the Owner. It is further expressly understood by the Contractor, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the Owner’s postponement of giving the notice to proceed.

If the Contractor believes that a postponement will cause hardship to it, the Contractor may terminate the Contract with written notice to the Owner within ten (10) days after receipt by the Contractor of the Owner’s notice of postponement. It is further understood by the Contractor that in the event that the Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the Owner, the Owner shall only be obligated to pay the Contractor for the work performed by the Contractor at the time of notification of postponement. Should the Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, the District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsible bidder.

**ARTICLE 3 - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** It being impracticable and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed that the Contractor will pay the Owner the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day for each and every day of delay beyond the Contract Time set forth in Article 2 of this Agreement as liquidated damages and not as a penalty or forfeiture. In the event Liquidated Damages are not paid, the Contractor further agrees that the Owner may deduct such amount thereof from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract (See Article 9.6 and 2.2 of the General Conditions).

**ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT PRICE:** The Owner shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for the faithful performance of the Contract, subject to any additions or deductions as provided in the Contract Documents, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), said sum being the total amount stipulated in the Bid Contractor submitted. Payment shall be made as set forth in the General Conditions.

Should any Change Order result in an increase in the Contract Price, the cost of such Change Order shall be agreed to in advance by the Contractor and the Owner, subject to the monetary limitations set forth in Public Contract Code Section 20118.4. In the event that the Contractor proceeds with a Change in work without an agreement between the Owner and Contractor regarding the cost of a Change Order, the Contractor waives any Claim of additional compensation for such additional work.

**ARTICLE 5 - HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT:** Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Architect, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors from all liabilities, claims, actions, liens, judgments, demands, damages, losses, costs or expenses of any kind arising from death, personal injury, property damage or other cause based or asserted upon any act, omission, or breach connected with or arising from the progress of Work or performance of service under this Agreement or the Contract Documents. As part of this indemnity, Contractor shall protect and defend, at its own expense, Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors from any legal action including attorney’s fees or other proceeding based upon such act, omission, breach or as otherwise required by this Article.



Furthermore, Contractor agrees to and does hereby defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors from every claim or demand made, and every liability, loss, damage, expense or attorney's fees of any nature whatsoever, which may be incurred by reason of:

(a) Liability for (1) death or bodily injury to persons; (2) damage or injury to, loss (including theft), or loss of use of, any property; (3) any failure or alleged failure to comply with any provision of law or the Contract Documents; or (4) any other loss, damage or expense, sustained by any person, firm or corporation or in connection with the Work called for in this Agreement or the Contract Documents, except for liability resulting from the sole or active negligence, or the willful misconduct of the Owner.

(b) Any bodily injury to or death of persons or damage to property caused by any act, omission or breach of Contractor or any person, firm or corporation employed by Contractor, either directly or by independent contract, including all damages or injury to or death of persons, loss (including theft) or loss of use of any property, sustained by any person, firm or corporation, including the Owner, arising out of or in any way connected with Work covered by this Agreement or the Contract Documents, whether said injury or damage occurs either on or off Owner property, but not for any loss, injury, death or damages caused by the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the Owner.

(c) Any dispute between Contractor and Contractor's subcontractors/supplies/ Sureties, including, but not limited to, any failure or alleged failure of the Contractor (or any person hired or employed directly or indirectly by the Contractor) to pay any Subcontractor or Materialman of any tier or any other person employed in connection with the Work and/or filing of any stop notice or mechanic's lien claims.

(d) Any claims, allegations, penalties, assessments, or liabilities to the extent caused by the Contractor's failure or the failure of any Subcontractor of any tier, to fully comply with the DIR registration requirements under Labor Code section 1725.5 at all times during the performance of any Work on the Project and shall reimburse the District for any penalties assessed against the District arising from any failure by the Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier from complying with Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1. Nothing in this paragraph, however, shall require the Contractor or any Subcontractor to be liable to the District or indemnify the District for any penalties caused by the District in accordance with Labor Code section 1773.3 (g).

Contractor, at its own expense, cost, and risk, shall defend any and all claims, actions, suits, or other proceedings that may be brought or instituted against the Owner, its officers, agents or employees, on account of or founded upon any cause, damage, or injury identified herein Article 5 and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against the Owner, its officers, agents or employees in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result thereof.

The Contractor's and Subcontractors' obligation to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors hereunder shall include, without limitation, any and all claims, damages, and costs for the following: (1) any damages or injury to or death of any person, and damage or injury to, loss (including theft), or loss of use of, any property; (2) breach of any warranty, express or implied; (3) failure of the Contractor or Subcontractors to comply with any applicable governmental law, rule, regulation, or other requirement; (4) products installed in or used in connection with the Work; and (5) any claims of violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA").

**ARTICLE 6 - PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW:** Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

**ARTICLE 7 - COMPONENT PARTS OF THE CONTRACT:** The Contract entered into by this Agreement consists of the following Contract Documents, all of which are component parts of the Contract as if herein set out in full or attached hereto:

- Notice Inviting Bids
- Instructions to Bidders
- Designation of Subcontractors
- Non-Collusion Declaration
- Bid Bond
- Bid Form
- Contractor's Certificate Regarding Worker's Compensation
- Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment Certification
- Agreement Form
- Federal Contracting Requirements
- Payment Bond
- Performance Bond
- Guarantee
- Escrow Agreement for Security Deposit In Lieu of Retention
- Workers' Compensation/Employers Liability Endorsement
- General Liability Endorsement
- Automobile Liability Endorsement

General Conditions  
Supplementary and Special Conditions  
Specifications  
All Addenda as Issued  
Drawings/Plans  
Requirements, Reports and/or any other Documents in the Project Manual or Other Documents Issued to Bidders

All of the above named Contract Documents are intended to be complementary. Work required by one of the above named Contract Documents and not by others shall be done as if required by all.

**ARTICLE 8 - PREVAILING WAGES:** Wage rates for this Project shall be in accordance with the general prevailing rate of holiday and overtime work in the locality in which the work is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of work needed to execute the Contract as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. Copies of schedules of rates so determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations are on file at the administrative office of the Owner and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. Monitoring and enforcement of the prevailing wage laws and related requirements will be performed by the Labor Commissioner/ Department of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE).

The Owner is utilizing federal funds and, therefore, the Contractor must comply with Davis-Bacon requirements (<https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts/construction/guidance>) including, without limitation, (1) paying the higher of federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wages or California prevailing wages; and, if required (2) paying subcontractors and workers weekly in lieu of bi-weekly.

The following are hereby referenced and made a part of this Agreement and Contractor stipulates to the provisions contained therein.

1. Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code (Section 1720 et seq.)
2. California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Chapter 8, Subchapters 3 through 6 (Section 16000 et seq.)
3. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3148, and 3146-3148.)
4. Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction")

**ARTICLE 9 - RECORD AUDIT:** In accordance with Government Code Section 8546.7 (and Davis Bacon, if applicable) and Article 13.11 of the General Conditions, records of both the Owner and the Contractor shall be subject to examination and audit for a period of five (5) years after a Final Retention Payment or the Recording of a Notice of Completion, whichever occurs first.

**ARTICLE 10 – NON-DISCRIMINATION:** Contractor herein agrees not to discriminate in its recruiting, hiring, promotion, demotion, or termination practices on the basis of race, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, or physical handicap in the performance of this Contract and to comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act as set forth in part 2.8 of division 3 of the California Government Code, commencing at section 12900; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, as set forth in Public Law 88-352, and all amendments thereto; Executive Order 11246, and all administrative rules and regulations found to be applicable to Contractor and Subcontractor.

Special requirements for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts: During the performance of this Contract, Contractor agrees to incorporate in all subcontracts the provisions set forth in Chapter 60-1.4(b) of Title 41 published in Volume 33 No. 104 of the Federal Register dated May 28, 1968.

**ARTICLE 11 – FEDERAL PROCUREMENT/CONTRACTING:** If the Project is funded in whole or part by federal funding, including, without limitation, any funds from any component or iteration of the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief ("ESSER") programs, Contractor acknowledges that this Project is subject to federal procurement/contracting requirements. Contractor agrees to fully comply with all federal requirements, including, without limitation, the Federal Contract Provisions, which are attached to this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 12 - CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE:** The Contractor must possess throughout the Project a Class \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor's License, issued by the State of California, which must be current and in good standing.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** this Agreement has been duly executed by the above named parties, on the day and year first above written.

DISTRICT:

CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title (Authorized Officers or Agents)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**(CORPORATE SEAL)**

## FEDERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

The following are contract provisions mandated by federal law. To the extent that any provision in this Exhibit I conflicts with any other portion of the Contract, the provisions of this Exhibit I shall control over any other conflicting provision. **Any reference to “Contractor” or “contractor” shall refer to Contractor.**

- 1. Federal Equal Opportunity Employment.** Because this is a “federally assisted construction contract” as defined in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-1.3, the following contract clause is inserted into this Contract and must be complied with by Contractor:

*During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:*

*(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:*

*Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.*

*(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.*

*(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.*

*(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.*

*(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.*

*(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.*

*(7) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.*

*(8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:*

*Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.*

*The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.*

*The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and Subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.*

*The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and*

*federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and Subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.*

## **2. Compliance with Davis-Bacon Act.**

- 2.1. All transactions related to this Contract shall be done comply with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. Contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable.
- 2.2. **District** shall provide the full wage determinations applicable to the Work made by the Secretary of Labor.
- 2.3. Contractor and Subcontractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.
- 2.4. Additionally, Contractor and Subcontractor are required to pay wages not less than once a week.
- 2.5. By entering into the Contract, Contractor has accepted the wage determination(s) applicable to the Work, and agrees to comply with the wage determination(s).

## **3. Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act.**

- 3.1. Contractor must comply with the requirements of the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (18 USC 874 and 40 USC 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulation 29 CFR part 3. Contractor and Subcontractors are prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed on the project to give up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled. The Contractor and each Subcontractor must submit to the District, a weekly statement on the wages paid to each employee performing on covered work during the prior week.

Contractor and Subcontractors shall **insert** in any subcontracts the clause above, and also a clause requiring Subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any Subcontractor or lower tier Subcontractor with all of these clauses.

- 3.2. A breach of this “Copeland ‘Anti-Kickback’ Act” or any of the above-referenced clauses shall be, in the District discretion, grounds for termination for cause of the Contract, and for debarment as a contractor or Subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

4. **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards.** Consistent with 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b), the following contract clause is inserted into this Contract and must be complied with by Contractor:

**(1) Minimum wages.**

*(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in § 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its Subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.*

**(ii)**

*(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:*

*(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and*

*(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and*

*(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.*

*(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The*

*Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.*

*(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.*

*(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (ii)(A)(1) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.*

*(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.*

*(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.*

**(2) Withholding.** *The District and/or appropriate federal agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any Subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the District and/or appropriate federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.*

**(3) Payrolls and basic records.**

*(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and*



*mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.*

**(ii)**

**(A)** *The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the appropriate federal agency if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the appropriate federal agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all Subcontractors. Contractors and Subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the (write in name of appropriate federal agency) if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the appropriate federal agency, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a Subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).*

**(B)** *Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or Subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:*

**(1)** *That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under § 5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;*

*(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;*

*(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.*

*(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.*

*(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or Subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.*

*(iii) The contractor or Subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the appropriate federal agency or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or Subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.*

#### **(4) Apprentices and trainees.**

*(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or Subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every*

*apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.*

***(ii) Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.*

***(iii) Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.*

**(5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** *The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.*

**(6) Subcontracts.** *The contractor or Subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the appropriate federal agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the Subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any Subcontractor or lower tier Subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.*

**(7) Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a Subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**(9) Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its Subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**(10) Certification of eligibility.**

**(i)** By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

**(ii)** No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

**(iii)** The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**(b) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section in full in any contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by § 5.5(a) or § 4.6 of part 4 of this title. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or Subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section the contractor and any Subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and Subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in

*paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sum of \$27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.*

**(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** *The District or appropriate federal agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or Subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or Subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.*

**(4) Subcontracts.** *The contractor or Subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the Subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any Subcontractor or lower tier Subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.*

**(c)** *In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in § 5.1, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or Subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or Subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or Subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.*

- 5. Rights to Inventions.** To the extent applicable to this Contract, contracts or agreements that include the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work must provide for the rights of the Federal Government and the Owner in any resulting invention as established by 37 CFR part 401, Rights to Inventions made by Non-profit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Grants, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements. This contract incorporates by reference the patent and inventions rights as specified within 37 CFR §401.14. Contractor must include this requirement in all sub-tier contracts involving experimental, developmental, or research work.

- 6. Clean Air Act/Federal Water Pollution Control Act.**

- 6.1. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC § 7401 et seq.), and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC § 1251 et seq.), as each may be amended from time to time.
- 6.2. The Contractor agrees to report any violation to the District and upon discovery, or upon the occurrence of an event that demonstrates that Contractor should have discovered such violation, and understands that and agrees that the District will report each violation as required to the appropriate federal agency(is), including, without limitation, the Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) Regional Office.
- 6.3. Contractor must include this requirement in all subcontracts that exceeds \$150,000.

**7. Debarment and Suspension.**

- 7.1. This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor’s principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- 7.2. Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- 7.3. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the District. If it is later determined that the Contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the District, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
- 7.4. The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. Contractor further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

**8. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment.** Contractor certifies to the District that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Contractor also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Contractor shall require that each Subcontractor and lower tier Subcontractor below it require this certification and the certification executed by the Contractor in the Contract Documents, be included in its contract(s), and to make the required disclosures. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the District.

**9. Procurement of Recovered Materials.** Contractor and Subcontractor agree to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and the regulatory provisions of 40 C.F.R Part 247. In the performance of this Contract, and to the extent practicable, the Contractor and Subcontractors are to use products containing the highest percentage of recovered materials for items designated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 247 whenever:

9.1. The contract requires procurement of \$10,000 or more of a designated item during the fiscal year; or

9.2. The Contractor has procured \$10,000 or more of a designated item using Federal funding during the previous fiscal year.

The list of EPA-designated items is available at [www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guidelines-construction-products](http://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guidelines-construction-products).

Section 6002(c) establishes exceptions to the preference for recovery of EPA-designated products if the Contractor can demonstrate the item is:

9.3. Not reasonably available within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

9.4. Fails to meet reasonable contract performance requirements; or

9.5. Is only available at an unreasonable price.

**10. Domestic Preference for Procurements.** Contractor shall comply with the following requirements as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.322:

10.1. Contractor, as appropriate and consistent with the law, and the greatest extent practicable, shall prefer the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products or materials, produced in the United States, including, without limitation: iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products.

10.2. "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

10.3. "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

10.4. Contractor shall bind its Subcontractors to this clause, and shall require that this clause be placed in Subcontractors' contracts with lower tier Subcontractors.

**11. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.** In accordance with Title 2 C.F.R. Section 200.216, recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

(1) Procure or obtain, extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain;

(2) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure; or

(3) Obtain the equipment, services, or systems, as described in Title 2 C.F.R. Section 200.216 that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment

produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities) and:

- (i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);
- (ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; and
- (iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.



**PAYMENT BOND**

**(CALIFORNIA PUBLIC WORK)**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WHEREAS, the COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (sometimes referred to hereinafter as "Obligee") has awarded to \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter designated as the "Principal" or "Contractor"), an agreement for the work described as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Public Work"); and

WHEREAS, said Contractor is required to furnish a bond in connection with said Contract, and pursuant to California Civil Code Section 9550;

NOW, THEREFORE, We, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned Contractor, as Principal; and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT and to any and all persons, companies, or corporations entitled by law to file stop notices under California Civil Code Section 9100, or any person, company, or corporation entitled to make a claim on this bond, in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), such sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount payable by said Obligee under the terms of said Contract, for which payment will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if said Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, or subcontractor, shall fail to pay any person or persons named in Civil Code Section 9100; or fail to pay for any materials, provisions, or other supplies, used in, upon, for, or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to work or labor thereon of any kind; or shall fail to deduct, withhold, and pay over to the Employment Development Department, any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over by Unemployment Insurance Code Section 13020 with respect to work and labor thereon of any kind, then said Surety will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and in the event suit is brought upon this bond, also will pay such reasonable attorneys' fees as shall be fixed by the court, awarded and taxed as provided in California Civil Code Section 9550 et seq.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any person named in Civil Code Section 9100 giving such person or his/her assigns a right of action in any suit brought upon this bond.

It is further stipulated and agreed that the Surety of this bond shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of the bond by any change, extension of time for performance, addition, alteration or modification in, to, or of any contract, plans, or specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described; or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefor; nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of time for payment pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described; nor by any rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond; nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled

to recover under any such contract or agreement or under the bond; nor by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond; and that this bond be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit such bond is given; and under no circumstances shall the Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit such bond has been given, by reason of any breach of contract between the Obligee and the Contractor or on the part of any obligee named in such bond; that the sole condition of recovery shall be that the claimant is a person described in California Civil Code Section 9100, and who has not been paid the full amount of his or her claim; and that the Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, alteration or modification herein mentioned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this instrument has been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

SURETY:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-Fact

IMPORTANT: THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM.

Surety companies executing bonds must possess a certificate of authority from the California Insurance Commissioner authorizing them to write surety insurance defined in California Insurance Code Section 105, and if the work or project is financed, in whole or in part, with federal, grant or loan funds, Surety's name must also appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended).

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

(Name and Address of agent or representative for service for service of process in California)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

A notary public or other office completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA                    )  
  ) ss.  
COUNTY OF                                    )

On \_\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies) as the Attorney-in-Fact of \_\_\_\_\_ (Surety) and acknowledged to me that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for said State

(SEAL)

Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: A copy of the power-of-attorney to local representatives of the bonding company must be attached hereto.

**PERFORMANCE BOND**  
**(CALIFORNIA PUBLIC WORK)**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WHEREAS, the COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (sometimes referred to hereinafter as "Obligee") has awarded to \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter designated as the "Principal" or "Contractor"), an agreement for the work described as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Public Work"); and

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in that certain contract for said Public Work dated \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), which Contract is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is required by said Contract to perform the terms thereof and to provide a bond both for the performance and guaranty thereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, we, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned Contractor, as Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the COLTON JOINT UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), said sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount payable by said Obligee under the terms of said Contract, for which amount well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, if the bounded Contractor, his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in said Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or her part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their intent and meaning; and shall faithfully fulfill guarantees of all materials and workmanship; and indemnify, defend and save harmless the Obligee, its officers and agents, as stipulated in said Contract, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that it shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond (either by total exonerated or pro tanto) by any change, extension of time, alteration in or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed there under or the specifications accompanying the same, nor by any change or modification to any terms of payment or extension of time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme of work of improvement under the contract. Surety also stipulates and agrees that it shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond (either by total exonerated or pro tanto) by any overpayment or underpayment by the Obligee that is based upon estimates approved by the Architect. The Surety stipulates and agrees that none of the aforementioned changes, modifications, alterations, additions, extension of time or actions shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, modifications, alterations, additions or extension of time to the terms of the contract, or to the work, or the specifications as well notice of any other actions that result in the foregoing.

Whenever Principal shall be, and is declared by the Obligee to be, in default under the Contract, the Surety shall promptly either remedy the default, or shall promptly take over and complete the Contract through its agents or independent contractors, subject to acceptance and approval of such agents or independent contractors by Obligee as hereinafter set forth, in accordance with its terms and conditions and to pay and perform all obligations of Principal under the Contract, including, without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees and the payment of liquidated damages; or, at Obligee's sole discretion and election, Surety shall obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Obligee of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and the Obligee and make available as Work progresses (even though there should be a default or succession of defaults under the contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the "balance of the Contract Price" (as hereinafter defined), and to pay and perform all obligations of Principal under the Contract, including, without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees and the payment of liquidated damages. The term "balance of the Contract price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable to Principal by the Obligee under the Contract and any modifications thereto, less the amount previously paid by the Obligee to the Principal, less any withholdings by the Obligee allowed under the Contract. Obligee shall not be required or obligated to accept a tender of a completion contractor from the Surety.

Surety expressly agrees that the Obligee may reject any agent or contractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Principal. Unless otherwise agreed by Obligee, in its sole discretion, Surety shall not utilize Principal in completing the Contract nor shall Surety accept a bid from Principal for completion of the work in the event of default by the Principal.

No final settlement between the Obligee and the Contractor shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

The Surety shall remain responsible and liable for all patent and latent defects that arise out of or relate to the Contractor's failure and/or inability to properly complete the Public Work as required by the Contract and the Contract Documents. The obligation of the Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of the Contractor remains.

Contractor and Surety agree that if the Obligee is required to engage the services of an attorney in connection with enforcement of the bond, Contractor and Surety shall pay Obligee's reasonable attorneys' fees incurred, with or without suit, in addition to the above sum.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees to be fixed by the Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

SURETY:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-Fact

The rate of premium on this bond is \_\_\_\_\_ per thousand.

The total amount of premium charged: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (This must be filled in by a corporate surety).

**IMPORTANT:          THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM.**

Surety companies executing bonds must possess a certificate of authority from the California Insurance Commissioner authorizing them to write surety insurance defined in California Insurance Code Section 105, and if the work or project is financed, in whole or in part, with federal, grant or loan funds, Surety's name must also appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended).

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

(Name and Address of agent or representative for service for service of process in California)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

A notary public or other office completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA            )  
  ) ss.  
COUNTY OF                            )

On \_\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_,  
personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies) as the Attorney-in-Fact of \_\_\_\_\_ (Surety) and acknowledged to me that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for said State

(SEAL)

Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE:          A copy of the power-of-attorney to local representatives of the bonding company must be attached hereto.

**GUARANTEE**

Guarantee for \_\_\_\_\_ . We hereby guarantee that the \_\_\_\_\_, which we have installed in \_\_\_\_\_ has been done in accordance with the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the drawings and specifications, and that the work as installed will fulfill the requirements included in the bid documents. The undersigned and its surety agrees to repair or replace any or all such work, together with any other adjacent work, which may be displaced in connection with such replacement, that may prove to be defective in workmanship or material within a period of one year from the date of the Notice of Completion of the above-mentioned structure by the Colton Joint Unified School District, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event the undersigned or its surety fails to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the Owner, but not later than ten (10) days after being notified in writing by the Owner or within forty-eight (48) hours in the case of an emergency or urgent matter, the undersigned and its surety authorizes the Owner to proceed to have said defects repaired and made good at the expense of the undersigned and its surety, who will pay the costs and charges therefor upon demand. The undersigned and its surety shall be jointly and severally liable for any costs arising from the Owner's enforcement of this Guarantee.

Countersigned

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Proper Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Proper Name)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Subcontract or Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of General Contractor if for Subcontractor)

Representatives to be contacted for service:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_



**ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR SECURITY DEPOSITS IN LIEU OF RETENTION**

This Escrow Agreement is made and entered into by and between the Colton Joint Unified School District, 1212 Valencia Drive, Colton, California 92324, hereinafter called "Owner", and \_\_\_\_\_ whose address is \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called "Contractor", and \_\_\_\_\_ whose address is \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called "Escrow Agent".

For the consideration hereinafter set forth, the Owner, Contractor and Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to section 22300 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, Contractor has the option to deposit securities with Escrow Agent as a substitute for Retention earnings required to be withheld by Owner pursuant to the Construction Contract entered into between the Owner and Contractor for \_\_\_\_\_ in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"). Alternatively, on written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall make payments of the Retention earnings directly to the escrow agent. When Contractor deposits the securities as a substitute for Contract earnings, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Owner within ten (10) days of deposit. The market value of the securities at the time of the substitution shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as Retention under the terms of the Contract between the Owner and Contractor. Securities shall be held in the name of the Owner, and shall designate the Contractor as beneficial owner.
2. The Owner shall make progress payments to the Contractor for such funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to the Contract provisions, provided that the Escrow Agent holds securities in the form and amount specified above.
3. When the Owner makes payments of Retentions earned directly to the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall hold them for the benefit of the Contractor until such time as the escrow created under this Contract is terminated. The Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities. All terms and conditions of this Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the parties shall be equally applicable and binding when the Owner pays the Escrow Agent directly.
4. Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees for the expenses incurred by Escrow Agent in administering the Escrow Account and all expenses of the Owner. These expenses and payment terms shall be determined by the Owner, Contractor, and Escrow Agent.
5. The interest earned on the securities or the money market accounts held in escrow and all interest earned on that interest shall be for the sole account of Contractor and shall be subject to withdrawal by Contractor at any time and from time to time without notice to the Owner.
6. Contractor shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of the principal in the Escrow Account only by written notice to Escrow Agent accompanied by written authorization from the Owner to the Escrow Agent that Owner consents to the withdrawal of the amount sought to be withdrawn by Contractor.
7. The Owner shall have a right to draw upon the securities in the event of default by the Contractor. Upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Escrow Agent from the Owner of the notice of default under Article 2.2, Article 9.6 or Article 14, the Escrow Agent shall immediately convert the securities to cash and shall distribute the cash as instructed by the Owner.
8. Upon receipt of written notification from the Owner certifying that the Contract is final and complete, and that the Contractor has complied with all requirements and procedures applicable to the Contract, Escrow Agent shall release to Contractor all securities and interest on deposit less escrow fees

and charges of the Escrow Account. The escrow shall be closed immediately upon disbursement of all moneys and securities on deposit and payment of fees and charges.

9. Escrow Agent shall rely on the written notifications from the Owner and the Contractor pursuant to Sections (5) to (8), inclusive, of this Agreement and the Owner and Contractor shall hold Escrow Agent harmless from Escrow Agent's release and disbursement of the securities and interest as set forth above.

10. The names of the persons who are authorized to give written notice or to receive written notice on behalf of the Owner and on behalf of Contractor in connection with the foregoing, and exemplars of their respective signatures are as follows:

On behalf of Owner:

---

Title

---

Name

---

Signature

---

Address

On behalf of Contractor:

---

Title

---

Name

---

Signature

---

Address

On behalf of Agent:

---

Title

---

Name

---

Signature

---

Address

At the time the Escrow Account is opened, the Owner and Contractor shall deliver to the Escrow Agent a fully executed counterpart of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement by their proper officers on the date set forth above.

OWNER

CONTRACTOR

---

Title

---

Title

---

Name

---

Name

---

Signature

---

Signature

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECKS**

\_\_\_\_\_ certifies that it has performed one of the following:

[Name of contractor/consultant]

- Pursuant to Education Code Section 45125.1, Contractor has conducted criminal background checks, through the California Department of Justice, of all employees providing services to the Colton Joint Unified School District, pursuant to the Contract/Purchase Order dated \_\_\_\_\_, and Contractor hereby certifies that none of the employees have been convicted of or have an arrest pending final adjudication for any serious or violent felonies, as specified in Penal Code Sections 1192.7(c) and 667.5(c), respectively.

As further required by Education Code Section 45125.1, attached hereto as Attachment "A" is a list of the names of the employees of the undersigned who may come in contact with pupils.

OR

- Pursuant to Education Code Section 45125.2, Contractor will ensure the safety of pupils by one or more of the following methods:
  - 1. The installation of a physical barrier at the worksite to limit contact with pupils.
  - 2. Continual supervision and monitoring of all employees of the entity by an employee of the entity whom the Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name of Contractor/Consultant]

\_\_\_\_\_

By its: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT A:**

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECKS**

*(INSERT NAMES OF EMPLOYEES WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH PUPILS)*

## ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

### 1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

NOTE: The following shall not be construed as a comprehensive list of all definitions in the Contract Documents and there may be other definitions set forth in the Contract Documents. Additionally, any references to any DSA forms, documents or requirements shall be construed to incorporate any updates, supplements, or additions. The Contractor shall be required to meet the latest DSA requirements applicable to the Project.

1.1.1 Action of the Governing Board is a vote of a majority of the Owner's Governing Board.

1.1.2 Approval means written authorization through action of the Governing Board. In no case shall the Assistant Superintendent have authority to approve total change orders or modifications to the Project exceeding 10% of the Contract sum.

1.1.3 Architect means the architect, engineer, or other design professional engaged by the Owner to design and perform general observation of the work of construction and interpret the Drawings and Specifications for the Project. (Also see Article 4)

1.1.4 As-Builts are a set of Plans and Specifications maintained by the Contractor clearly showing all changes, revisions, substitutions, field changes, final locations, and other significant features of the Project. The As-Builts shall be maintained continuously throughout the Work for the Project and is both a prerequisite to the issuance of Pay Application and a requirement for Contract Close-Out. (See Article 3.17)

1.1.5 Beneficial Occupancy is the point in time when a building or buildings are fit for occupancy is fit for occupancy and its intended use Basic requirements are the building is safe, at or near Substantial Completion, and all life safety is operational. The fact that a building is occupied does not mean that the building is ready for Beneficial Occupancy if there are elements that are unsafe or if life safety items are not operational. Taking occupancy on a structure that is under a fire watch is not considered beneficial occupancy. Further, taking of Beneficial Occupancy is not a point in time when retention is due unless the entire school has obtained a Certificate of Substantial Completion that meets the definition of 1.1.46.

1.1.6 Claims. A Claim is a request for payment, supported by back-up documentation which includes, invoices time sheets, or other documents substantiating legitimacy or entitlement that is submitted during the Project or immediately following the Project made prior to the Final Retention Payment Application and prior to Final Completion of the Project. A "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor for (1) time extension, (2) payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (3) and amount the payment of which is disputed by the Owner. (See Article 4.6)

1.1.7 Change Order (CO). A CO is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner (as authorized by the Owner's Governing Board), the Contractor, and the Architect, stating

their agreement upon (1) A description of a change in the Work, (2) The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and (3) The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any. See Article 7.2.

1.1.8 Change Order Request (COR). A COR is a written request supported by backup documentation prepared by the Contractor requesting that the Owner and the Architect issue a CO based upon a proposed change, or a change that results in an adjustment in cost, time or both, or arising from an RFP, CCD or ICD. (See Article 7.6)

1.1.9 Close-Out means the process for Final Completion of the Project, but also includes the requirements for the DSA Certification that the Project is Complete (See DSA Certification Guide). (See Article 9.9)

1.1.10 Construction Change Document (CCD). A Construction Change Document is a DSA term that is utilized to address changes to the DSA approved Plans and Specifications. There are two types of Construction Change Documents. (1) DSA approved CCD Category A for work affecting Structural, Access or Fire-Life Safety of the Project which will require a DSA approval; and, (2) CCD Category B for work NOT affecting Structural Safety, Access Compliance or Fire and Life Safety that will not require a DSA approval (except to confirm that no Approval is required). Both CCD Category A and Category B shall be set forth in DSA Form 140 and submitted to DSA as required. (See Article 7.3)

1.1.11 Complete means that all Work in the Contract Documents is finished, the requirements of the Contract Documents have been met, the Project has been Closed Out, and all Work has ceased on the Project. This may also be referred to as Final Completion. In most cases, the recording of a Notice of Completion shall represent Completion of the Project. Beneficial Occupancy does not mean the Work is Complete.

1.1.12 Completion Date is the date when all Work for the Project shall be Substantially Complete and is the date assigned at the end of the Contract Time for the Project. (See Article 1.1.46)

1.1.13 Construction Manager. The Construction Manager is a consultant to the Owner contracted to assist in Project planning, management and construction of the Project. If there is a Construction Manager, they may assist in various aspects of the Project including, but not limited to Monitoring the progress of the construction, reviewing and monitoring the schedule, progress of work, monitoring pay requests, facilitating communications, advising the Owner and its Board of Education on various aspects of the construction process, monitoring the RFI, COR, CCD, ICD, RFP, Claims, Disputes and other Project related processes.

1.1.14 Contract or Agreement when the terms are used in these General Conditions shall be references to the Contract Documents as defined herein.

1.1.15 Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as Construction Documents) consist of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement or Contract), Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to bid, instructions to bidders, notice to bidders, and the requirements contained in the Bid Documents, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is a written amendment to the Contract signed by parties, a Change Order, a Construction Change Document, or a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. The Contract Documents collectively form the Contract. The Contract represents the entire and integrated Agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a written Modification. The Contract

Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between the Architect and Contractor, between the Owner and any Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor, or between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

1.1.16 Contract Time is the time period specified in the Contract Documents in which the Project shall be completed. This is sometimes referred to a Contract Duration, or "time in which the Contractor has to complete the Project". (See Article 8.1.1)

1.1.17 Contractor, Owner, and Architect are those mentioned as such in the Agreement. They are treated throughout the Contract Documents as if they are of singular number and neuter gender. Any reference to "Owner" shall mean "District" or Colton Joint Unified School District.

1.1.18 Cure is the act of remedying a material failure to perform under the terms of the Contract Documents during the time provided to correct Contractor's Default. Specific time periods are provided to Cure and Correct a Contractor Default under Article 14 and for a Partial Default under Article 2.2 as well as elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.1.19 Days mean calendar days unless otherwise specifically stated.

1.1.20 Default is a material breach of Contract. A Termination for Cause under Article 14 is a declaration of Default of the Contract and shall act as a demand upon the Surety to perform under the terms of the Performance Bond. Partial Defaults may also be tendered to the Surety at Owner's discretion. (See Article 2.2)

1.1.21 Dispute. A dispute is a disagreement on terms or conditions of the Project where the Contractor's opinion of the Project, Payment, Change Order or Request for Proposal differs from that of the Owner or Architect. A dispute only rises to the level of a claim once the dispute is assembled with back-up documentation and presented for evaluation. (See Article 4.6)

1.1.22 District/Owner Representative is the person designated by the Owner to represent the Owner during the Construction for the Project. This Owner representative shall have the delegated authority. This Owner representative may be an employee of the Owner, and may also include Construction Managers who shall have the authorities as set forth in Article 1.1.13. In some cases, the Owner and its Board may be assisted by a Construction Manager. When a Construction Manager is assisting the Owner, the Contractor, Architect, and Inspector shall have a primary contact with the Owner's Construction Manager who will advise the Owner.

1.1.23 Drawings or Plans are graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents prepared for the Project and approved changes thereto, wherever located and whenever issued, showing the design, location, and scope of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams as drawn or approved by the Architect. Sometimes Drawings will also be included in Addenda, Change Orders, and Specifications.

1.1.24 DSA is the Division of State Architect. DSA is the agency that provides design and construction oversight for K-12 Schools, Community Colleges, and State Funded Charter School Projects. DSA is the responsible agency for this Project and Contractor has submitted a bid for the Project since Contractor is familiar with Contractor's responsibilities under the DSA requirements more thoroughly set forth at Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor agrees to abide by the jurisdiction of



DSA and shall construct the Project to conform with the approved Plans, Specifications, Addenda, and Change Orders (inclusive of approved CCD's and ICD's issued by the Owner pending CCD approval). The DSA website is at <http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa>.

1.1.25 Emergency shall be defined as a sudden, unexpected occurrence, involving a clear and imminent threat to the continuation of school classes, a critical path delay that will result in not being able to occupy the school when students arrive to use the facility, danger from the facility or from outside the facility, Act of God, or other action which requires immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of, or damage to, life, health, property, or essential public services.

1.1.26 [Reserved]

1.1.27 Immediate Change Directive. (ICD) A written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and the Architect, directing a change in the Work where the Work must proceed immediately and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. (See Article 7.3)

1.1.28 Inspector of Record (IOR) or Project Inspector (PI) is the individual retained by the Owner in accordance with Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations and who will be assigned to the Project

1.1.29 Notice of Non-Compliance (DSA Form 154) is a document issued by the Inspector if there is a deviation from the DSA approved Plans, Specifications, and Change Orders. (See Article 7.1.2)

1.1.30 Payment Application, Pay Application or Certificate of Payment is the Contractor's certified representation of the actual level of Work performed on the Project. Payment Applications are sometimes also called "Certificate of Payment", "Request for Payment", or similar terms, and shall follow the Schedule of Values that are approved by the Architect, Inspector and Owner. (See Article 9.3)

1.1.31 The Project is the complete construction of the Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.1.32 The Project Manual is the volume assembled for the Work which may include, without limitation, the bidding requirements, sample forms, Conditions of the Contract, Reports and Specifications.

1.1.33 Provide shall include "provide complete in place," that is "furnish and install complete."

1.1.34 Punch List/ Punch Item/ Incomplete Punch Item is a list of minor repair items, prepared after the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, by the Inspector and Architect of Work required in order to complete the Contract Documents and ensure compliance with the DSA Approved Plans so the Project may be Closed Out. Issuance of the Retention Payment is dependent of the proper completion of the Punch List. (See Article 9.9)

1.1.34.1 *Contractor's List of Punch Items* is a list of minor repair items the Contractor submits when the Contractor considers the Work Substantially Complete. Submission of this List of Incomplete Punch Items is the Contractor's representation that the Project is Substantially Complete. (See Article 9.9.1)

1.1.35 A Request for Information (RFI) is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting the Architect to provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item which the

Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications, or to address problems which have arisen under field conditions. (See Article 7.4)

1.1.36 A Request for Proposal (RFP) is a written request prepared by the Architect (and/or CM) requesting the Contractor to submit to an estimate of the effect of a proposed change on the Contract Price and (if applicable) the Contract Time. (See Article 7.5)

1.1.37 Safety Orders are those issued by any city, county, state or federal agency having jurisdiction over the Project.

1.1.38 Schedule is the Contractor's view of the practical way in which the Work will be accomplished. See. Article 8 of the General Conditions.

1.1.39 Schedule of Values is a detailed breakdown of the Contract Price for each Project, building, Phase of Work or Site as determined by the Owner. This Schedule of Values shall adequately detail the price for the Work so Progress Payments Applications can be meaningfully reviewed by the Inspector, Architect of Record, Engineer of Record, and Owner. (See Article 9.2)

1.1.40 Separate Contracts are Contracts that the Owner may have with other Contractors, vendors, suppliers, or entities to perform Work on the Project. This may include, but is not limited to Multi-Prime Trade Contractors, furniture installers, testing agencies, clean-up contractors, or network or low voltage contractors. Contractor shall plan for certain other contractors that may also be working on the Project site and address these other contractors in Contractor's Schedule. (See Article 6)

1.1.41 Site refers to the grounds of the Project as defined in the Contract Documents and such adjacent lands as may be directly affected by the performance of the Work.

1.1.42 Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for material, equipment, construction systems, instructions, quality assurance standards, workmanship, and performance of related services.

1.1.43 Standards, Rules, and Regulations referred to are recognized printed standards and shall be considered as one and a part of these Specifications within limits specified. Federal, state and local regulations are incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference.

1.1.44 Stop Work Order, or an Order to Comply, is issued when either (1) the Work proceeds without DSA approval; (2) the Work proceeds without a DSA Inspector of Record, or (3) where DSA determines that the Work is not being performed in accordance with applicable rules and regulations, and would compromise the structural integrity of the Project or would endanger lives. If a Stop Work Order is issued, the Work in the affected area shall cease until DSA withdraws the Stop Work Order. Pursuant to Education Code Section 17307.5(b) and Education Code Section 81133.5, the Owner shall not be held liable in any action filed against the Owner for any delays caused by compliance with the Stop Work Order.

1.1.45 Subcontractor, as used herein, includes those having direct or indirect contracts with Contractor and ones who furnished labor, material or services for a special design according to Plans, Drawings, and Specifications of this Work.

1.1.46 Substantial Completion is not reached unless and until each of the following four (4) conditions have been met: (1) all contractually required items have been installed with the exception of only minor and Incomplete Punch Items (See Article 9.9.1.1 ); (2) All Fire/Life Safety Systems have been installed, and are working and signed off on the DSA Form 152 Inspection Card, all building systems

including mechanical, electrical and plumbing are all functioning; (3) all other items DSA Form 152 Inspection Card for the Project have been approved and signed off; and (4) the Project is fit for occupancy and its intended use. For the purposes of this Contract, any references to Completion Date means Substantial Completion Date.

1.1.47 Substitution is a change in product, material, equipment, or method of construction from those required by the Construction Documents proposed by the Contractor. For this Project, a Substitution is subject to the filing of a Construction Substitution Request Form at the time of bid and meeting the requirements of Article 3.10.

1.1.48 Supplementary Conditions/ Supplementary General Conditions or Special Conditions are terms that are sometimes used interchangeably and refer to any additional requirements or changes to the General Conditions as noted. In this set of General Conditions, the term used shall be Supplementary Conditions. However, Specifications or other documents may reference Special Conditions, which shall mean the same and Supplementary Conditions.

1.1.49 Surety is the person, firm, or corporation that executes as a bid bond, payment bond or performance bond guarantor on the Contractor's Bid, Contractor's Performance on the Contract and Payment of the Contractor's Subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and labor on the Project. The Surety is bound to the same extent as the Contractor is bound once a Default occurs. A default includes a Termination for Substantial Failure to Perform under Article 14, but also includes any breach of Contract and is subject to the requirements and responsibilities as set forth in the Performance Bond.

1.1.50 Work shall include all labor, materials, services and equipment necessary for the Contractor to fulfill all of its obligations pursuant to the Contract Documents. It shall include the initial obligation of any Contractor or Subcontractor who performs any portion of the Work, to visit the Site of the proposed Work (a continuing obligation after the commencement of the Work), to fully acquaint and familiarize itself with the conditions as they exist and the character of the operations to be carried out under the Contract Documents, and make such investigation as it may see fit so that it shall fully understand the facilities, physical conditions, and restrictions attending the Work under the Contract Documents. Each such Contractor and its Subcontractor shall also thoroughly examine and become familiar with the Drawings, Specifications, and associated Contract Documents and bid documents before preparing and submitting any bid.

1.1.51 Workers include laborers, workers, and mechanics.

## **1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT**

### **1.2.1 Correlation and Intent**

1.2.1.1 *Documents Complementary and Inclusive.* The Contract Documents are complementary and are intended to include all items required for the proper execution and completion of the Work. All Contract Documents form the Contractor's Contract with the Owner. Any item of Work mentioned in the Specifications and not shown on the Drawings, or shown on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, shall be provided by Contractor as if shown or mentioned in both. The Contractor is bound to provide the Work complete and is under a legal duty to carefully study plans and schedule operations well ahead of time and identify inconsistencies with the Plans and Specifications and call such inconsistencies to the attention of the Architect or Registered Engineer through the Inspector under Article 4-343(b) of Title 24.

1.2.1.2 *Work to be Complete.* Contractor has thoroughly studied the Contract Documents and understands that the Owner contracted with Contractor to provide a complete Project which means complete systems and buildings. Work includes, but is not limited to materials, workmanship, and manufacture of fabrication of components for the Project.

1.2.1.3 *Coverage of the Drawings and Specifications.* The Drawings and Specifications generally describe the Work to be performed by Contractor. Generally, the Specifications describe Work which cannot be readily indicated on the Drawings and indicate types, qualities, and methods of installation of the various materials and equipment required for the Work. It is not intended to mention every item of Work in the Specifications, which can be adequately shown on the Drawings, or to show on the Drawings all items of Work described or required by the Specifications even if they are of such nature that they could have been shown. All materials or labor for Work, which is shown on either the Drawings or the Specifications (or is reasonably inferable therefrom as being necessary to complete the Work), shall be provided by the Contractor.

1.2.1.4 *Conflicts.* In the event there is a discrepancy between the various Contract Documents, it is intended that the more stringent, higher quality, and greater quantity of Work shall apply.

1.2.1.5 *Conformance with Laws.* Each and every provision of law required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, even if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted.

Before commencing any portion of the Work, Contractor shall check and review the Drawings and Specifications for such portion for conformance and compliance with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations of all governmental authorities and public and municipal utilities affecting the construction. (See Title 24 Section 4-343)

The Contractor shall bear all expenses of correcting Work done contrary to said laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations if the Contractor performed same (1) without first consulting the Architect for further instructions regarding said Work or (2) disregarded the Architect's instructions regarding said Work.

1.2.1.6 *[Reserved]*

1.2.1.7 *Typical Parts and Sections.* Whenever typical parts or sections of the Work are completely detailed on the Drawings, and other parts or sections which are of the same construction are shown in outline only, the complete or more detailed shall apply to the Work which is shown in outline.

1.2.1.8 *Dimensions.* Dimensions of Work shall not be determined by scale or rule. Figured dimensions shall be followed at all times. If figured dimensions are lacking on Drawings, Architect shall supply them on request. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final.

## 1.2.2 Addenda and Deferred Approvals

1.2.2.1 *Addenda* are the changes in Specifications, Drawings, Contract Documents, and Plans which have been authorized in writing by the Owner or Architect, and which alter, explain, or clarify the Contract Documents. Addenda shall govern over all other Contract Documents. Subsequent addenda issued shall govern over prior addenda unless otherwise specified in the addenda.

1.2.2.2 *Deferred Approvals.* Deferred Approvals are Submittals that are reviewed by the Architect (or Engineer of Record) and submitted to DSA for approval based on thorough detailing of manufacturer and Project specific design. See Article 3.9.1 and 3.9.3. Contractor is responsible for all Deferred Approval requirements set forth in the Contract Documents. Contractor is responsible to comply with all laws, building codes, Title 24 and regulations necessary to obtain all necessary approvals, including those required from the Division of the State Architect (“DSA”) and the State Fire Marshall. Contractor shall not be granted an extension of time for failure to plan, schedule for and obtain necessary approvals. Contractor shall Schedule all deferred approval items in the Baseline Schedule and Schedule Updates under Article 3.9.6

1.2.2.3 [Reserved]

### 1.2.3 Rules of Document Interpretation

1.2.3.1 If Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are in conflict, Contractor shall, prior to commencing work, notify the Architect in writing for the purposes of obtaining an interpretation of the Contact Documents.

1.2.3.2 In the case of conflict or inconsistencies, the order of precedence shall be as follows:

- a. General Conditions take precedence over Drawings and Specifications.
- b. Supplemental Conditions and Special Conditions take precedence over General Conditions.
- c. The Agreement Form shall take precedence over the Supplemental Conditions and Special Conditions.
- d. In the case of disagreement or conflict between or within Specifications, and Drawings, the more stringent, higher quality, and greater quantity of Work shall apply.
- e. Addenda shall take precedence over Drawings and Specifications.
- f. General Conditions shall take precedence over Addenda.
- g. Drawings and Specifications take precedence over the Soils Report.

## 1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT’S DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

The Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents for the Project are the property of the Owner and/or Architect pursuant Contract requirements between the Owner and Architect. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a Copyright in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the Architect and/or Owner.

## 1.4 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

### 1.4.1 Utilities

1.4.1.1 *Location of Point of Connection.* The locations shown for the point of connection are approximate. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the exact location of all service connections.

1.4.1.2 *Regional Notification Center.* Contractor, except in an emergency, shall contact the appropriate regional notification center at least two (2) working days prior to commencing any excavation if the excavation will be conducted in an area or in a private easement which is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations other than the underground facilities owned or operated by the Owner, and obtain an inquiry identification number from that notification center. See Government Code Section 4216.3. No excavation shall be commenced and carried out by the Contractor unless such an inquiry identification number has been assigned to the Contractor or any subcontractor of the Contractor and the Owner has been given the identification number by the Contractor. Any damages arising from failure to make appropriate regional notification shall be at the sole risk of Contractor. Contractor shall solely be responsible for any fines, penalties or damages for violation of this Article and Government Code Section 4216.6 or 4216.7. Any delays caused by failure to make appropriate regional notification shall be at the sole risk of Contractor and shall not be considered for extension of time pursuant to Paragraph 8.4.

1.4.1.3 *Utilities - Removal and Restoration.* The Owner has endeavored to determine the existence of utilities at the Site of the Work from the records of the Owner of known utilities in the vicinity of the Work. The positions of these utilities as derived from such records are shown in the Contract Documents. Thus, the locations of the Main or Trunklines located on the Drawings are approximate locations and not exact.

No excavations were made to verify the locations shown for underground utilities.

Contractor shall coordinate its Work with all utilities, including, but not limited to electricity, water, gas and telephone and meet with said utilities prior to the start of any work. Contractor shall show timing of all utility coordination activities under the Scheduling requirements of Article 8.

## ARTICLE 2 OWNER

### 2.1 [Reserved]

### 2.2 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK DUE TO PARTIAL DEFAULT IN A SPECIFIC SEGREGATED AREA OF WORK (TWO (2) BUSINESS DAY NOTICE TO CURE AND CORRECT)

If the Contractor Defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may provide a two (2) business day written notice to cure (a shorter period of time in the case of Emergency or a critical path delay as defined in Article 2.2.1) Contractor's Partial Default in a specific segregated area of work. The Owner's right to issue a Partial Default of the Contractor's Work and take over that segregated area of Work includes, but is not limited to:

1. Failure to supply adequate workers on the entire Project or any part thereof;
2. Failure to supply a sufficient quantity of materials;
3. Failure to perform any provision of this Contract;
4. Failure to comply with safety requirements, or due to Contractor is creation of an unsafe condition;
5. Cases of bona fide emergency;
6. Failure to order materials in a timely manner;
7. Failure to prepare deferred-approval items or Shop Drawings in a timely manner;
8. Failure to comply with Contractor's Baseline or Update Schedule, meet critical Milestones which would result in a Delay to the Critical Path, or Delay the Contract Time;
9. Failure to comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices, Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq.
10. Failure to meet the requirements of the American's with Disabilities Act;
11. Failure to complete Punch List work;
12. Failure to proceed on an Immediate Change Directive; and/or
13. Failure to correct a Notice of Deviation.

If during the two (2) business day period, the Contractor fails to Cure and correct the deficiency noted in the notice of Partial Default with diligence and promptness, the Owner may correct such deficiencies without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, including a Termination for Cause as set forth in Article 14. If there are inadequate funds remaining the Project balance or in the Retention Escrow to address at least 150% of the costs set forth in the Article 2.2 notice, the Owner may copy the Surety on the written notice of Partial Default. If a notice to the Surety is provided, except in the cases of Emergency or Critical Path Delay, the Surety has the option to take over and complete the Work described

in the written notice if Surety personally delivers notice to Owner that it intends to perform such work. In the case where written notice has been provided, the Owner shall allow Surety seven (7) days to perform the Work.

2.2.1 Service of Notice of Partial Default with Right to Cure

A written notice of Partial Default and right to Cure under Article 2.2 (“Article 2.2 Notice” or “Notice of Partial Default”) shall be served by facsimile (with a copy provided by e-mail to the e-mail address provided on the Bid submitted and copied to the Project Superintendent).

2.2.2 Shortened Time for Partial Default in the Case of Emergencies.

In an Emergency situation, the Owner may correct any of the deficiencies described in Article 2.2 without prejudice to other remedies by providing service of written notice of Emergency requiring a shortened time for Partial Default specifying the time given to Cure, if any.

2.2.3 Shortened Time for Partial Default in the Case of Critical Path Delay

In the case of critical path delay, the Owner may correct any of the deficiencies described in Article 2.2 without prejudice to other remedies providing service of written notice of Critical Path Delay to the Contractor with a specific description of the critical path delay items noting the line item or area of Work that is on the Critical Path and prescribe the length of shortened time to Cure, if any.

2.2.4 Written Notice of Partial Default to be Deducted by Deductive Change Order

The Owner shall have the right to determine the reasonable value of the Article 2.2 Partial Default Work, or if there is an actual value for the Work, shall use that value and issue a Deductive Change Orders under Article 7.7.4.



## ARTICLE 3 THE CONTRACTOR

### 3.1 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

#### 3.1.1 Contractor

The Contractor shall continually supervise and direct the Work using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures; and shall coordinate all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. The Contractor shall not perform the Work without utilizing the Contract Documents or, where required, approved Submittals, Shop Drawings, or Samples for any such portion of the Work. If any of the Work is performed by contractors retained directly by the Owner, Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination and sequencing of the work of those other contractors so as to avoid any impact on the Project Schedule pursuant to the requirements of Article 6 and Article 8. Specific duties of the Contractor shall include those set out in Section 43 of Title 21 of the California Code of Regulations and Section 4-343 of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. These duties include, but are not limited to the following:

1. *Responsibilities.* It is the duty of the Contractor to complete the Work covered by his or her Contract in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications. The Contractor in no way is relieved of any responsibility by the activities of the Architect, Engineer, Inspector or DSA in the performance of their duties.
2. *Performance of the Work.* The Contractor shall carefully study the approved Plans and Specifications and shall plan its schedule of operations well ahead of time. If at any time it is discovered that work is being done which is not in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications, the Contractor shall correct the Work immediately.

#### 3.1.2 Contractor Responsibility to Study the Plans and Specifications

All inconsistencies or timing or sequences which appear to be in error in the Plans and Specifications shall promptly be called to the attention of the Architect or, Engineer, for interpretation or correction. Local conditions which may affect the structure shall be brought to the Architect's attention at once. In no case, shall the instruction of the Architect be construed to cause work to be done which is not in conformity with the approved Plans, Specifications, change orders, construction change documents, and as required by law. (See Title 24 Section 4-343)

#### 3.1.3 All Work Under the Direction of Inspector

Pursuant to Title 24 requirements, the Contractor shall not carry on Work except with the knowledge of the Inspector. (See Title 24 generally)

#### 3.1.4 Contractor to Establish Timing and Protocol with Inspector

Contractor shall establish a protocol for requesting inspection with Inspector so as to not delay the Work and provide adequate time for the Inspector to perform inspection. If such a protocol is not established ahead of time, Inspector may utilize the time criteria set by Title 24 of 48 hours in advance of submitting form DSA 156 for each new area. The DSA requirements under PR 13-01 specifically give the Special Inspector fourteen (14) days to post to the DSA website. Contractor is responsible for delays and for failure to plan.

For some Projects, there may be a need to incrementally install certain assemblies. It is up to Contractor to identify areas and assemblies that may be constructed incrementally. Contractor must identify and establish incremental areas of construction and establish protocols with Inspector for DSA 152 approvals so they may be presented to DSA. See PR-13 item 1.17 for further discussion.

### 3.1.5 Verified Reports

The Contractor shall make and submit to the office from time to time, verified reports as required in Title 24 Section 4-366. As part of the Close-Out of the Project (see Article 9.9), Contractor shall be required to execute a Form 6-C as required under Title 24 Sections 4-343.

Contractor shall fully comply with any and all reporting requirements of Education Code Sections 17315, et seq., in the manner prescribed by Title 24, as applicable.

### 3.1.6 Contractor Responsibility

The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, and their agents, employees, invitees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

### 3.1.7 Obligations not Changed by Architect's Actions

The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract or by tests, inspections, or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

### 3.1.8 Acceptance/Approval of Work

The Contractor shall be responsible to determine when any completed portions of the Work already performed under this Contract or provided pursuant to Article 6 are suitable to receive subsequent Work thereon.

## 3.2 SUPERVISION

### 3.2.1 Supervision

Unless personally present on the Project site where the Work is being performed, the Contractor shall keep on the Work at all times during its progress a competent, English speaking construction Superintendent satisfactory to the Owner. The Superintendent shall represent the Contractor in its absence and shall be fully authorized to receive and fulfill any instruction from the Architect, the Inspector, the Owner or any other Owner representative (including CM in the cases where the Owner has a CM representative). All Requests for Information shall be originated by the Superintendent and responses thereto shall be given to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall have authority to bind Contractor through the Superintendent's acts. The Superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the Superintendent shall be binding on the Contractor. Before commencing the Work, Contractor shall give written notice to Owner (and CM representative) and Architect of the name and a Statement of Qualifications of such superintendent. If superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to Contractor and ceases to be employed by Contractor, Contractor shall notify Owner and Architect in writing. A replacement superintendent must be approved by the Owner prior to performing additional work.

### 3.2.2 Staff

Notwithstanding other requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall: (1) furnish a competent and adequate staff as necessary for the proper administration, coordination, supervision, and superintendence of its portion of the Work; (2) organize the procurement of all materials and equipment so that the materials and equipment will be available at the time they are needed for the Work; and (3) keep an adequate force of skilled and fit workers on the job to complete the Work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents.

### 3.2.3 Right to Remove

Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to require the removal from the Project of any superintendent, staff member, agent, or employee of any Contractor, Subcontractor, material or equipment supplier.

## 3.3 LABOR AND MATERIALS

### 3.3.1 Contractor to Provide

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, material, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, air conditioning, utilities, transportation, and other facilities, services and permits necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

### 3.3.2 Quality

Unless otherwise specified, all materials and equipment to be permanently installed in the Project shall be new and shall be of the highest quality or as specifically stated in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, if requested, furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of all materials and equipment within ten (10) days of a written request by the Owner, including furnishing the Owner with bona fide copies of invoices for materials or services provided on the Project. All labor shall be performed by workers skilled in their respective trades, and shall be of the same or higher quality as with the standards of other school construction.

### 3.3.3 Replacement

Any work, materials, or equipment, which do not conform to these requirements or the standards set forth in the Contract Documents, may be disapproved by the Owner, in which case, they shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost or extension of time to the Owner.

### 3.3.4 Discipline

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's and Subcontractor's employees, and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. As used in this subsection, "unfit" includes any person who the Owner concludes is improperly skilled for the task assigned to that person, who fails to comply with the requirements of this article, or who creates safety hazards which jeopardize other persons and/or property.

3.3.5 Fingerprinting (Applicable at the time Project is Occupied and on all Projects where Workers will come in Contact with Pupils, such as Modernization Projects)

If applicable, Contractor shall comply with the applicable provisions of Education Code Section 45125.1 in a method as determined by the Owner. Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.1, Contractor shall either conduct criminal background checks of all employees of Contractor assigned to the Project site, and shall certify that no employees who have been convicted of serious or violent felonies, as specified in Education Code Section 45125.1, will have contact with pupils, by utilizing the Certification Regarding Background Checks and the corresponding Attachment "A" as found in the Contract Documents or shall be separated by a physical barrier from students.

If it is determined that Contractor must provide certification of employees, as part of such certification, Contractor must provide the Owner with a list of all employees providing services pursuant to this Agreement, and designate which sites such employees will be assigned. In performing the services set forth in this Agreement, Contractor shall not utilize any employees who are not included on the above-referenced list.

At Owner's sole discretion, Owner may make a finding, as authorized under Education Code section 45125.1, that Contractor's employees will have only "limited contact" with pupils. Contractor's failure to comply with this law shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement upon where this Agreement may be terminated, at Owner's sole discretion, without any further compensation to Contractor.

In the case of new construction Projects where there are no students, if the Project Schedule provides for Beneficial Occupancy or portions of the Project or if the Project should be delayed, then Contractor, at no additional costs, shall meet the requirements of either fingerprinting or providing a physical barrier as required by the Owner.

3.3.6 Noise, Drugs, Tobacco, and Alcohol

Contractor shall take all steps necessary to insure that employees of Contractor or any of its subcontractors' employees do not use, consume, or work under the influence of any alcohol, tobacco or illegal drugs while on the project. Contractor shall further prevent any of its employees or its subcontractor employees from playing any recorded music devices or radios or wearing any radio headphone devices for entertainment while working on the project. Likewise, Contractor shall prevent its employees or subcontractor's employees from bringing any animal onto the project. Contractors shall not violate any written school policies.

3.3.7 Delivery of Material

Contractor shall place orders for materials or equipment so that the Work may be completed in accordance with the Construction schedule for the Work as set forth in Article 8 of this Agreement. Contractor shall, upon demand from the Architect, furnish to the Architect documentary evidence including, but not limited to purchase orders, invoices, bills of materials, work orders and bills of lading, showing that orders have been placed. Contractor shall have a system to receive materials and to ensure that the proper materials are being delivered, including in the case of critical materials to the Project, checking the delivery against Shop Drawings and ensuring that the materials meet the requirements of not only the Plans and Specifications, but also the approved Shop Drawings and Submittals and in conformance with Contractor's plan for delivery of materials (including but not limited to Contractor's representations in the Schedules for the Project and Contractor's equipment and materials schedule under Article 3.9). Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of accepting non-conforming materials delivered to the Project

given Contractor's responsibilities and system for acceptance of deliveries. Contractor shall notify Inspector and Owner Representative (including CM) as early as possible, in writing, of the delivery of materials for the Project. The deliveries shall include documentation identifying the shipment sufficiently so that the Inspector, Architect or Owner Representative (including CM) may review the materials that are received.

Under no circumstances shall materials be delivered to the Project site that are meant for another Project.

### 3.3.8 Liens and Other Security Interests of Subcontractors and Material Suppliers

No material, supplies, or equipment for the Work shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by seller or supplier. Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in Work and agrees upon completion of all Work to deliver premises, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, to Owner free from any claims, security interests, liens, or charges. Contractor further agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any Work covered by this Contract shall have any right to place a lien upon the premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereof, except that Contractor may install metering devices or other equipment of a utility company or political subdivision, title to which is commonly retained by the utility company or political subdivision. In event of installation of any such metering device or equipment, Contractor shall advise Owner as to its owner within five (5) days of such installation in writing, prior to making the installation.

Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Owner harmless from any liens, stop notices, or assertion of security interests, including judgments and levies. If after written notice Contractor fails to address the lien, stop notice, or other security interest, the Owner may proceed to address the lien, stop notice or claim and seek reimbursement from Contractor.

3.3.8.1 *Stop Notice Releases.* All Stop Notice Releases shall be notarized and either executed by the same person who filed the Stop Notice or from an officer of the Trade Contractor or manager of Trade Contractor authorized to release Stop Notices.

### 3.3.9 Title to Materials

The title to new materials or equipment for the Work of this Contract shall remain with Contractor until incorporated in the Work of this Contract until Final Acceptance of the Project; no part of said materials shall be removed from its place of storage, and Contractor shall keep an accurate inventory of all said materials and equipment in a manner satisfactory to the Owner or its authorized representative. Responsibility for materials remains with Contractor and Contractor shall replace materials in case of loss. Owner similarly may pay for materials stored off site, but Contractor shall remain responsible for the materials that are stored off site.

### 3.3.10 [Reserved]

### 3.3.11 Noise Control

The Contractor shall be responsible for the installation of noise reducing devices on construction equipment. Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the city and county having jurisdiction with regard to noise ordinances governing construction sites and activities. If school is in session at any point during the progress of the Project, and, in the Owner's reasonable discretion, the noise

from such Work disrupts or disturbs the students or faculty or the normal operation of the school, at the Owner's request, the Contractor shall schedule the performance of all such Work around normal school hours or make other arrangements so that the Work does not cause such disruption or disturbance. There are specific periods of testing at operational schools and it is critical that Contractor control noise during periods of testing. In no event shall Contractor have a right to receive additional compensation or an extension to the Contract time as a result of any such rescheduling or the making of such arrangements. These controls shall be implemented during site preparation and construction. All noise related issues, including school operations, and noise during testing should be detailed in the Schedule provided pursuant to Article 8

### **3.4 WARRANTY**

The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that material and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of the highest quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. Contractor's warranty to Owner includes, but is not limited to, the following representations:

1. In addition to any other warranties provided elsewhere, Contractor shall, and hereby does, warrant all Work after the date of Notice of Completion of Work by Owner and shall repair or replace any or all such Work, together with any other Work, which may be displaced in so doing that may prove defective in workmanship or materials within a one (1) year period from date of Final Completion which shall be no later than the final date of Punch List as noted at Article 9.11) without expense whatsoever to Owner, ordinary wear and tear, unusual abuse or neglect excepted. Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. Contractor shall notify Owner upon completion of repairs.
2. In the event of failure of Contractor to comply with above mentioned conditions within one week after being notified in writing, Owner is hereby authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of Contractor who hereby agrees to pay costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.
3. This Article does not in any way limit the guarantee on any items for which a longer warranty is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. Contractor shall furnish Owner all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates upon completion of the project.

### **3.5 TAXES**

Contractor will pay all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes on all materials, labor, or services furnished by it, and all taxes arising out of its operations under the Contract Documents. Owner is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, and a Certificate of Exemption shall be provided upon request.

### **3.6 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES**

#### **3.6.1 Payment**

The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits and governmental fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work which are necessary after execution of the Contract and are legally required by any authority having jurisdiction over the Project, except those

required by the Division of the State Architect (DSA). Owner shall be responsible for all testing and inspection as required by the DSA on-site or within the distance limitations set forth in Paragraph 13.5.2, unless a different mileage range is specified in the Supplemental Conditions.

3.6.1.1 *DSA Fees.* DSA policy is to charge CCD review fees for processing and approval of changes in the Plans and Specifications through the Construction Change Document process. Contractor is specifically directed to the current DSA IR A-30 which provides fee structure and charges that will be incurred for proceeding is with respect to the CCD process, a process that must be followed for each change in the Plans and Specifications.

### 3.6.2 Compliance

The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, and lawful order of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work. Specifically, the Division of State Architect provides State oversight of the Project and enforcement of Title 24 rules and regulations. Contractor is directed to the DSA website at <http://www/dgs/ca/gov/dsa/home>. There will be local governmental oversight from City, County or both. Finally, Regional Water Quality Control Board, State Fire Marshall, local fire marshal, Department of Industrial Relations, Department of Labor Standards Enforcement, and Air Quality Management Owner (Local and State) are some of the agencies that provide oversight and may require specific permits, fees, or provide oversight over the Project. Contractor represents understanding and specialized knowledge of the rules governing Owners and Contractor shall maintain compliance over the applicable rules and will file all documents required in order to ensure compliance with State, local, and other rules that apply to the Project.

## 3.7 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PROJECT

### 3.7.1 Requirements Within Ten (10) Calendar Days

Within ten (10) calendar days after Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall submit the following:

3.7.1.1 Detailed Schedule of Values (See Article 9.2)

3.7.1.2 Submittal Listing and Schedule for Submittals

3.7.1.3 Critical Path Schedule (See Article 8)

### 3.7.2 Requirements Within Thirty-Five (35) Calendar Days

Unless otherwise shortened by the Contract Documents, within thirty-five (35) calendar days after Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall submit the following:

3.7.2.1 *All Submittals for the Project* except those specifically agreed upon by Owner and Architect, in writing, and shall be specifically incorporated into the Submittal section of the Schedule so as to not delay the Work. The agreement to allow a later Submittal does not mean that Article 3.3.7 is waived.

## 3.8 DOCUMENTS, SAMPLES, AND COMPUTER AT THE SITE

The Contractor shall maintain at the Site for the Owner one current copy of the California Building Code, Titles 19 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, any other document required by DSA, and one record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, and other Modifications, in

good order and marked currently to record changes and selections made during construction. In addition, the Contractor shall maintain at the Site approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required Submittals. These documents shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for delivery to the Owner upon completion of the Work.

Contractor shall have an operational computer with internet access so Contractor can review and post documents as required for the Project, including but not limited to the filing and posting of DSA required documents for the Project.

Contractor shall be prepared to post and review documents posted to the DSA Project website.

### **3.9 SUBMITTALS INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES**

#### **3.9.1 Definitions**

3.9.1.1 *Deferred Approvals.* Approval of certain aspects of the construction may be deferred until the construction Contract has been awarded. To facilitate the design process, DSA grants deferred approval to the design and detailing of certain elements of the Project at the request of the Architect or Engineer of Record. Design elements that may be deferred may include, but are not limited to Access floors, Bleachers, Elevator guide rails and related elevator systems, Exterior wall systems - precast concrete, glass fiber reinforced concrete, etc. , Skylights, Window wall systems, storefronts, Stage rigging, and other systems as noted in the Contract Documents. (Also see Article 1.2.2 and 3.9.3)

3.9.1.2 *Shop Drawings.* The term “Shop Drawings” as used herein means drawings, diagrams, equipment or product schedules, and other data, which are prepared by Contractor, Subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers, or distributors illustrating some portion of the Work, and includes: illustrations; fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings; manufacturer’s standard drawings; schedules; descriptive literature, instructions, catalogs, and brochures; performance and test data including charts; wiring and control diagrams; and all other drawings and descriptive data pertaining to materials, equipment, piping, duct and conduit systems, and methods of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment, or systems and their position conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.9.1.3 *Manufactured* applies to standard units usually mass-produced, and “Fabricated” means items specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet individual design requirements. Shop Drawings shall: establish the actual detail of all manufactured or fabricated items, indicate proper relation to adjoining work, amplify design details of mechanical and electrical systems and equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure, and incorporate minor changes of design or construction to suit actual conditions.

3.9.1.4 *Submittals* is a term used interchangeably and sometimes refers to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples since all subcontractor submissions are tracked in a Submittal Log and may include any of the noted items. However, generally, a Submittal is a manufacturer's product information and product data including description, characteristics, size, physical characteristics, and requirements to prepare the jobsite for receiving of the particular manufactured item.

3.9.1.5 *Samples.* The term “samples” as used herein are physical examples furnished by Contractor to illustrate materials, equipment, or quality and includes natural materials, fabricated items, equipment, devices, appliances, or parts thereof as called for in the Specifications, and any other samples as may be required by the Architect to determine whether the kind, quality, construction, finish, color, and



other characteristics of the materials, etc., proposed by the Contractor conform to the required characteristics of the various parts of the Work. All Work shall be in accordance with the approved samples.

### 3.9.2 Shop Drawings.

3.9.2.1 *When Shop Drawings Are Required.* Shop Drawings are required for prefabricated components and for installation and coordination of these prefabricated components into the Project. In addition, Shop Drawings, are prepared to address the actual size and installation of components from various subcontractors and provides an opportunity for the Contractor to coordinate and address conflicts between the subcontracting trades.

3.9.2.2 *Shop Drawing Requirements.* The Contractor shall obtain and submit with Shop Drawings all seismic and other calculations and all product data from equipment manufacturers. "Product data" as used herein are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product, or system for some portion of the Work.

3.9.2.3 *Not a Reproduction of Architectural or Engineering Drawings.* The Shop Drawings are not a reproduction of the architectural or engineering drawings. Instead, they must show more detail than the Construction Documents and details the fabrication and/or installation of the items to the manufacturer's production crew or Contractor's installation crews.

3.9.2.4 *Shop Drawings Engineering Requirements:* Some Shop Drawings require an engineer stamp to be affixed on the Drawings and calculations. In such cases, a current and valid engineering stamp shall be affixed by a California registered engineer. No out of State engineers shall stamp Shop Drawings. (See DSA IR A-18). In most cases, an engineer means California registered mechanical, structural, electrical or plumbing engineer. California Registered Civil Engineers will not be accepted for structural details unless specifically approved by DSA.

### 3.9.3 Deferred Approvals

Deferred approvals shall be submitted and processed to ensure all DSA and other governmental approvals are secured so as to not delay the Project. There may be additional requirements for deferred approvals at Division 1 of the Specifications. All deferred approvals shall be prepared by Contractor or Contractor's agent early enough so as to not delay the Project. Contractor is aware that Title 24 California Code of Regulations Section 4-317 have specific requirements for deferred approval as to governing agencies and as to the Architect and Engineer for the Project. As a result, any delay associated with the time for approval by applicable agencies or by the Architect or Architect's consultants shall be Contractor's. Contractor is required to comply with inclusion of Deferred Approvals in the Schedule as required under Article 3.9.6 *DSA Approvals Required Prior to Work*. No work on a deferred approval item may proceed on the components until DSA approval is received. Contractor has provided DSA approval time and allowed adequate time for any DSA revisions in Contractor's Schedule as required pursuant to Article 8.

### 3.9.4 Submittals and Samples

3.9.4.1 *Information Required With Submittals:* Manufacturer, trade name, model or type number and quantities: Information provided must be of sufficient detail to allow Architect and Engineer to compare the submitted item with the specified products and acceptable products listed, in the Specifications and addenda.

3.9.4.2 *Finish Characteristics:* The Architect reviews the available finishes and selects the appropriate finish, if the finish was not previously specified in the documents. The Contractor should confirm that finish requirements in the Specification are being met by the product.

3.9.4.3 *Contractor Responsible for Jobsite Dimensions:* Some material is custom-fabricated to job conditions, requiring dimensions from the jobsite. These jobsite dimensions are provided by the Contractor as part of the Contractor's responsibilities for the Project and shall be provided prior to release of the product for manufacture. Contractor shall not rely on Architect or Engineers to provide jobsite dimensions.

### 3.9.5 Submittal Submission Procedure

3.9.5.1 *Transmittal Letter and Other Requirements.* All Submittals must be properly identified with the name of the Project and dated, and each lot submitted must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal referring to the name of the Project and to the Specification section number for identification of each item clearly stating in narrative form, as well as "clouding" on the submissions, all qualifications, departures, or deviations from the Contract Documents. Shop Drawings, for each section of the Work shall be numbered consecutively and the numbering system shall be retained throughout all revisions. All Subcontractor submissions shall be made through the Contractor. Each drawing shall have a clear space for the stamps of Architect and Contractor.

3.9.5.2 *Copies Required.* Each Submittal shall include one (1) legible, reproducible (if electronic is available, electronic copies shall also be provided) and five (5) legible prints of each drawing or schedule, table, cut sheet, etc., including fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings, and such other drawings as required under the various sections of the Specifications, until final acceptance thereof is obtained. Subcontractor shall submit copies, in an amount as requested by the Contractor, of: (1) manufacturers' descriptive data for materials, equipment, and fixtures, including catalog sheets showing dimensions, performance, characteristics, and capacities; (2) wiring diagrams and controls; (3) schedules; (4) all seismic calculations and other calculations; and (5) other pertinent information as required by the Owner or Architect. See also Division 1.

3.9.5.3 *Corrections.* The Contractor shall make all corrections required by Architect, Owner or CM and shall resubmit, as required by Architect or CM, corrected copies of Shop Drawings or new samples until approved. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings to revisions other than the corrections required by the Architect on previous submissions. Professional services required for more than one (1) re-review of required Submittals of Shop Drawings, product data, or samples are subject to charge to the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 4.5.

3.9.5.4 *Approval Prior to Commencement of Work.* No portion of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample submission or other Submittal shall be commenced until the submission has been reviewed by Contractor and Architect (and CM, if applicable) and approved by Architect (and CM where applicable) unless specifically directed in writing by the Architect. All such portions of the Work shall be in accordance with approved Shop Drawings and samples.

3.9.5.5 *Owner's Property.* All Submittals, Shop Drawings, computer disks, BIM modeling information, clash checks, schedules, annotated Specifications, samples and other Submittals shall become the Owner's property upon receipt by the Owner or Architect.

### 3.9.6 Schedule Requirements for Submittals

Contractor shall obtain and shall submit all required Submittals (i.e. Shop Drawings, Deferred Approvals, Samples, etc.), in accordance with Contractor's "Schedule for Submission of Shop Drawings and Samples" as required in the scheduling portion of the General Conditions at Articles 8 and the Specifications with such promptness as to cause no delay in its own Work or in that of any other contractor or subcontractor.

3.9.6.1 *Consideration of Schedule.* Contractor has considered lead times, DSA or other agency governmental review times, Architect or Engineer review times, manufacturing seasons, and specific long lead procurement concerns for all submittals for the Project.

### 3.9.7 General Submittal Requirements

3.9.7.1 *Contractor Submittal Representations.* By submitting Shop Drawings, product data, samples, etc., the Contractor represents that it has determined and verified all materials, field measurements, catalog numbers, related field construction criteria, and other relevant data in connection with each such submission, and that it has checked, verified, and coordinated the information contained within such Submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents, including the construction schedule.

3.9.7.2 *[Reserved].*

3.9.7.3 *No Deviation from Contract Documents.* The submission of the Shop Drawings, product data, samples, etc., shall not deviate from the *requirements* of the Contract Documents including detailing and design intent which is specifically outlined in Contract Documents except as specifically authorized by the Architect or through an accepted substitution pursuant to Paragraph 3.10. All deviations from the Contract Documents shall be narratively described in a transmittal accompanying the Shop Drawings. However, Shop Drawings shall not be used as a means of requesting a substitution, the procedure for which is defined in Paragraph 3.10, "Substitutions."

3.9.7.4 *[Reserved]*

3.9.7.5 *Incomplete Submittals.* Any submission, which in Architect's opinion is incomplete, contains errors, or has been checked superficially will be returned unreviewed by the Architect for resubmission by the Contractor.

3.9.7.6 *[Reserved]*

3.9.7.7 Extent of Review. In reviewing Shop Drawings, the Architect will not verify dimensions and field conditions. The Architect will review and approve Shop Drawings, product data, samples, etc., for aesthetics and for conformance with the design concept of the Work and the information in the Contract Documents. The Architect's review shall neither be construed as a complete check which relieves the Contractor, Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, or supplier from responsibility for any deficiency that may exist or from any departures or deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Contractor has, in writing, called the Architect's attention to the deviations at the time of submission. The Architect's review shall not relieve the Contractor or Subcontractors from responsibility for errors of any sort in Shop Drawings or schedules, for proper fitting of the Work, coordination of the differing subcontractor trades and Shop Drawings and Work which is not indicated on the Shop Drawings at the time of submission of Shop Drawings. Contractor and Subcontractors shall be solely responsible for any quantities which may be shown on the Submittals or Contract Documents.

### **3.10 SUBSTITUTIONS**

#### **3.10.1 Definition**

A Substitution is a change in product, material, equipment, or method of construction from those required by the Construction Documents proposed by the Contractor. For this Project, a Substitution is subject to the filing of a Construction Substitution Request Form at the time of bid and meeting the requirements of this Article.

#### **3.10.2 One Product Specified**

Unless the Specifications state that no substitution is permitted, whenever the Contract Documents indicate any specific article, device, equipment, product, material, fixture, patented process, form, method, or type of construction or any specific name, make, trade name, or catalog number, with or without the words “or equal,” such specification shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of facilitating description of the material, process, or article desired and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “or equal.” Subject to the requirements of properly submitting a Substitution Request for as Addressed in Special Conditions, the Contractor may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, article, etc., which shall be materially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified (“Specified Item”) and will completely accomplish the purpose of the Contract Documents.

#### **3.10.3 Products Specified Which Are Commercially Unavailable**

If the Contractor fails to make a request for substitutions for products, prior to the submission of its bid, and such products subsequently become commercially unavailable, the Contractor may request a substitution for such commercially unavailable item. The decision to grant this request is solely at the Owner’s discretion. The written approval of the Owner, consistent with the procedure for Change Orders, shall be required for the use of a proposed substitute material. The Owner may condition its approval of the substitution upon the delivery to Owner of an extended warranty or other assurances of adequate performance of the substitution as well as an equitable deduction in the Contract price should the substituted item cost less than the Specified Item. All risks of delay due the approval of a requested substitution by the DSA, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction, shall be on the requesting party. All additional costs, DSA review costs, all procurement and construction delays, and all costs for review by the Architect or its consultants shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and will be deducted from Contractor’s pay request.

### **3.11 INTEGRATION OF WORK**

#### **3.11.1 Scope**

The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching to complete the Work and to make all parts fit together properly. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all trades are coordinated and scheduled so as to ensure the timely and proper execution of the work. When modifying existing work or installing new Work adjacent to existing work, Contractor shall match, as closely as conditions of Site and materials will allow, the finishes, textures, and colors of the original work, refinishing existing work at no additional cost to Owner. All cost caused by defective or ill-timed work shall be borne by Contractor. Contractor shall be solely responsible for protecting existing work on adjacent properties and shall obtain all required permits for shoring and excavations near property lines.

### **3.12 CLEANING UP**

#### **3.12.1 Contractor's Responsibility to Clean Up**

Contractor at all times shall keep premises free from debris such as waste, dust, excess water, storm water runoffs, rubbish, and excess materials and equipment. Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the premises, but shall promptly remove same from the premises and dispose of it in a lawful manner. Disposal receipts or dump tickets shall be furnished to the Architect within five (5) days of request.

Contractor shall remove rubbish and debris resulting from the Work on a daily basis. Contractor shall maintain the structures and Site in a clean and orderly condition at all times until acceptance of the project by the Owner. Contractor shall keep its access driveways and adjacent streets, sidewalks, gutters and drains free of rubbish, debris and excess water by cleaning and removal each day. All concrete, sidewalks, and paths of travel shall be broom cleaned daily.

#### **3.12.2 General Final Clean-Up**

Upon completion of Work, Contractor shall employ experience workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface to the condition expected in a normal, commercial, building cleaning and maintenance program.

- a. Clean interior and exterior of buildings, including fixtures, equipment, walls, floors, ceilings, roofs, window sills and ledges, horizontal projections, and any areas where debris has collected, so surfaces are free from foreign material or discoloration;
- b. Clean the Project site. The grounds should be cleared of any Contractor equipment, raked clean of debris and trash removed. Sweep paved areas broom clean;
- c. Repair or replace any damaged materials. Replace any chipped or broken glass;
- d. Remove any and all stains;
- e. Remove labels that aren't permanent labels;
- f. Clean and polish all glass, plumbing fixtures, equipment, finish hardware and similar finish surfaces. Remove any glazing compounds;
- g. Remove temporary utilities, fencing, barricades, planking, sanitary facilities and similar temporary facilities from Site;
- h. Remove temporary film that remains on any hardware, doors or other surfaces and
- i. Seal the bottom and tops of all doors.

#### **3.12.3 Special Clean-Up.**

In addition to the general cleaning, the following special cleaning shall be done at the completion of the Work in accordance with the Specifications including, but not limited to:

- a. Remove putty stains from glazing, then wash and polish glazing;
- b. Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from painted, stained or decorated work;
- c. Remove temporary protection and clean and polish floors and waxed surfaces;
- d. Clean and polish hardware and plumbing trim; remove stains, dust, dirt, plaster and paint;
- e. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment;
- f. Remove spots, soil, plaster and paint from tile work, and wash tile;
- g. Clean all fixtures and equipment, remove excess lubrication, clean light fixtures and lamps, polish metal surfaces;
- h. Vacuum-clean carpeted surfaces; and
- i. Remove debris from roofs, down spout and drainage system.

#### 3.12.4 Failure to Cleanup

If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so, and the cost thereof shall be the responsibility of the Contractor pursuant to Article 2.2 and seek a Deductive Change Order.

### **3.13 ACCESS TO WORK**

The Contractor shall provide the Owner, the Architect, Engineers and the Inspector of Record, access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access so that Owner's representatives may perform their functions.

### **3.14 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**

#### 3.14.1 Payment and Indemnity for Infringement

Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, and employees, the Construction Manager, the Architect, and the Architect's consultants harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expense, for or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the Contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents, and unless such liability arises from the sole negligence, or active negligence, or willful misconduct of the Owner, the Architect, or the Architect's consultants.

**3.15 [Reserved]**

**3.16 [Reserved]**

**3.17 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND ANNOTATED SPECIFICATIONS**

Throughout the duration of the Project, Contractor shall maintain on a current basis an accurate and complete set of As-Built Drawings (and Annotated Specifications) clearly showing all changes, revisions to Specifications and substitutions during construction, including, without limitation, field changes and the final location of all electrical and mechanical equipment, utility lines, ducts, outlets, structural members, walls, partitions, and other significant features. In case a Specification allows Contractor to elect one of several brands, makes, or types of material or equipment, the annotations shall show which of the allowable items the Contractor has furnished. The Contractor will update the As-Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications as often as necessary to keep them current, but no less often than weekly.

Contractor shall update As-Built Drawings with complete information on an area of Work at or near the time when the Work is being performed and prior to any DSA 152 sign off and prior to any Work being covered.

The As Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications shall be kept at the Site and available for review and inspection by the Owner and the Architect. Failure to maintain and update the As Built Drawings is a basis to withhold Progress Payments pursuant to Article 9.6.

**3.17.1 Upon Beneficial Occupancy**

Contractor shall obtain and pay for reproducible Plans upon Beneficial Occupancy. Contractor shall deliver Plans to Owner Representative (Construction Manager if one is hired for the Project).

**3.17.2 As-Built at Completion of Work**

On completion of the Work and prior to and as a condition precedent to Application for Retention Payment, the Contractor will provide one neatly prepared and complete set of As-Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications to the Owner. Contractor shall certify the As-Built as a complete and accurate reflection of the actual construction conditions of the Work by affixing a Stamp indicating the Drawings are As-Built and Certifying Accuracy on the final set of As-Built. Failure to deliver a complete Record Set of Drawings may result in significant withholdings to ensure Work is properly documented. (See Article 9.9.1)

**3.18 EQUIPMENT MANUALS**

Contractor shall obtain and furnish three (3) complete sets of manuals containing the manufacturers' instructions for maintenance and operation of each item of equipment and apparatus furnished under the Contract Documents and any additional data specifically requested under the various sections of the Specifications for each division of the Work. The manuals shall be arranged in logical, sequential order, labeled, indexed, and placed in three-ring binders. At the completion of its Work, the Contractor shall certify, by endorsement thereon, that each of the manuals is complete, accurate, and covers all of its Work. Prior to submittal of Contractor's Application for Retention Payment, and as a further condition to its approval by the Architect, each Subcontractor shall deliver the manuals, arranged in logical, sequential order, labeled, indexed, endorsed, and placed in three-

ring binders, to the Contractor, who shall assemble these manuals for all divisions of the Work, review them for completeness, and submit them to the Owner through the Architect.

### **3.19 DIR REGISTRATION**

Strict compliance with all DIR registration requirements in accordance with Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 is a material obligation of the Contractor and all of its subcontractors (of any tier) under the Contract Documents. The foregoing includes, without limitation, compliance with DIR registration requirements at all times during performance of the Work by the Contractor and all of its subcontractors of any tier. The failure of the Contractor and all subcontractors of any tier to be properly registered with DIR at all times during performance of the Work is a material breach of the Contract and subject to termination for cause.

An affirmative and ongoing obligation of the Contractor under the Contract Documents is the verification that all subcontractors of any tier are at all times during performance of the Work are in full and strict compliance with the DIR registration requirements. The Contractor shall not permit or allow any subcontractor of any tier to perform any Work without the Contractor's verification that all subcontractors are in full and strict compliance with the DIR registration requirements. Any subcontractors of any tier not properly registered with DIR shall be substituted in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.1. Contractor or its subcontractors of any tier shall not be entitled to any additional costs or time arising from or in any way related to compliance with the DIR registration requirements.



**ARTICLE 4**  
**ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT AND CLAIMS**

**4.1 ARCHITECT**

4.1.1 Replacement of Architect

In the case of the termination of the Architect, the Owner may appoint an Architect or another construction professional or may perform such functions with its own licensed professional personnel. The status of the replacement Architect under the Contract Documents shall be the same as that of the former Architect.

**4.2 ARCHITECT'S ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT**

4.2.1 Status

Pursuant to Titles 2 of the California Code of Regulations and as required pursuant to the Field Act, Education Code 17280 et. seq., the Architect will provide administration of the Contract Documents and the Work, and will be the Owner's representative during construction, as well as during the one (1) year period following the commencement of any warranties. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

4.2.2 Site Visits

The Architect will visit the Site at intervals necessary in the judgment of the Architect to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the Work and to determine in general if the Work is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and as otherwise required by DSA.

4.2.3 Limitations of Construction Responsibility

The Architect, Owner and CM shall not have control over, charge of, or be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, schedules, sequences or procedures, fabrication, procurement, shipment, delivery, receipt, installation, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility under the Contract Documents. The Architect, Owner and CM shall not have control over or charge of acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing or supplying portions of the Work. The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect, Owner or CM in the Architect, Owner or CM's administration of the Contract Documents, or by tests, inspections, or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

4.2.4 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration

Except where a CM is on the Project, or as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications are warranted by special circumstances, the Owner and the Contractor shall communicate through the Architect. In the cases where a CM is hired for the Project, all communication shall be through the CM (unless otherwise directed) with copies to the Owner, Architect and Inspector. Where direct communication is necessary between the Owner and the Contractor, the Owner's communication shall be through the Owner's authorized designated person. Contractor shall not rely upon any communications from the Owner that is not from the Owner's authorized designee. Communications

by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Copies of all communication shall be sent to the Architect, Owner Representative and Inspector.

#### 4.2.5 Payment Applications

The Architect will review and make recommendations to the Owner regarding the amounts due the Contractor on the Certificates for Payment pursuant to Article 9.3.4 and subject to the Inspector's review, (CM review, if applicable) and Architect's observation. This review of Payment Applications is sometimes called a "Pencil Draft." Return of a Pencil Draft shall constitute the Owner's dispute of the Pay Application that has been submitted. Contractor shall promptly respond to Pencil Drafts or Contractor's Pay Applications may be delayed. Contractor's failure to promptly respond to a Pencil Draft shall qualify as a delay in the Prompt Payment of a Request for Payment or Request for Retention.

#### 4.2.6 Rejection of Work

In addition to the rights, duties, and obligations of the Inspector under this Article, the Architect may recommend to the Owner that the Owner reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct Work found by the Owner to not be in conformance to Contract requirements. Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected materials from the Project site.

This section does not address a Notice of Non-Compliance and the remedies associated with a Notice of Non-Compliance which are addressed at Article 7.1.2.

### 4.3 PROJECT INSPECTOR

#### 4.3.1 General

One or more project inspectors employed by the Owner and approved by the Division of the State Architect will be assigned to the Work in accordance with the requirements of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. The Inspector(s) duties are as specifically defined in Title 24 Section 4-333 and 4-342 and in DSA IR A-8.

#### 4.3.2 Inspector's Duties and DSA Noted Timelines for Inspection

All Work shall be under the observation of the Inspector. The Inspector shall have free access to any or all parts of the Work at any time. The Contractor shall furnish the Inspector such information as may be necessary to keep the Inspector fully informed regarding progress and manner of Work and character of materials. Such observations shall not, in any way, relieve the Contractor from responsibility for full compliance with all terms and conditions of the Contract, or be construed to lessen to any degree the Contractor's responsibility for providing efficient and capable superintendence. The Inspector is not authorized to make changes in the Drawings or Specifications nor shall the Inspector's approval of the Work and methods relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the correction of subsequently discovered defects, or from its obligation to comply with the Contract Documents.

Inspector shall electronically post DSA required documents on the DSA electronic posting website. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the status of posting and determine if all the criteria for sign off of a category of Work on the Project Inspection Card (Form DSA 152) as defined more thoroughly in the most current version of the DSA 152 manual posted on the DSA website.

Inspector may collaborate with Contractor about approval of areas that may be constructed and approved incrementally under the DSA 152 card pursuant to the guidelines of PR-13 at Article 1.17. Inspector shall work with Contractor to present incremental approval proposals to DSA.

#### 4.3.3 Inspector's Authority to Reject or Stop Work

The Inspector shall have the authority to reject Work whenever provisions of the Contract Documents are not being complied with, and Contractor shall instruct its Subcontractors and employees accordingly. In addition, the Inspector may stop any Work that poses a probable risk of harm to persons or property. The Contractor shall instruct its employees, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, etc., accordingly. The absence of any Stop Work Order or rejection of any portion of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations pursuant to the Contract Documents.

#### 4.3.4 [Reserved]

#### 4.3.5 Testing Times

The Owner will provide inspection and testing at its cost during the normal eight (8) hour day Monday through Friday (except holidays). Work by the Contractor outside of the normal eight (8) hour day shall constitute an authorization from the Contractor to the Owner to provide inspection and testing as required outside of the normal eight (8) hour day. Contractor shall provide adequate time for inspections so as to not delay the Work. .

#### 4.3.6 Special Inspection Out of State, Out of Country or Remote from Project

If Contractor has a subcontractor or supplier that requires in plant or special inspections or tests that are out of the Country, out of State or a Distance of more than 200 miles from the Project site, the Owner shall provide the Special Inspector or individual performing tests time for inspection and testing during normal work hours. Contractor, however, is responsible for the cost of travel, housing, food, out of area premiums that may be in the Inspector/Testing Agreement with Owner, or other expenses necessary to ensure proper inspection or testing is provided by a DSA Certified Inspector, Special Inspector, or individual performing tests. In some cases all three (DSA Inspector, Special Inspector, and Testing) may be required. In addition, if the DSA Certified Inspector, Special Inspector, or individual performing test has contractual travel clauses or special rates for out of town inspection, Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with the contractual travel costs in addition to all other costs. Arrangements for inspection and/or testing shall be made far enough in advance so as to not delay the Work.

### **4.4 STOP WORK ORDER**

DSA may issue a Stop Work Order, or an Order to Comply, when either (1) the Work proceeds without DSA approval; (2) the Work proceeds without a DSA Inspector of Record, or (3) where DSA determines that the Work is not being performed in accordance with applicable rules and regulations, and would compromise the structural integrity of the Project or would endanger lives. If a Stop Work Order is issued, the Work in the affected area shall cease until DSA withdraws the Stop Work Order. See Education Code Section 17307.5(b) and Education Code Section 81133.5.

#### **4.5 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL CHARGES INCURRED BY THE OWNER FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

If at any time prior to the completion of the requirements under the Contract Documents, the Owner is required to provide or secure additional professional services (including CM, Inspection, Architect, Engineering and Special Consultant Services) for any reason by any act of the Contractor, the Owner may seek a Deductive Change Order for any costs incurred for any such additional services, which costs shall be deducted from the next progress payment. A Deductive Change Order shall be independent from any other Owner remedies and shall not be considered a waiver of any Owner rights or remedies. If payments then or thereafter due to the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. Additional services shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. Services made necessary by the default of the Contractor (Article 14 or Article 2.2).
- b. Services made necessary due to the defects or deficiencies in the Work of the Contractor (Article 2.2 and Article 9.6).
- c. Spurious or frivolous RFI's issued that do not conform to the requirements of Article 7.4. Issuance of the same RFI after receiving an answer from the Architect or Engineer.
- d. Review of Schedules that are provided by Contractor that do not Conform with the Requirements of Article 8.
- e. Preparation of a CCD or ICD to correct a Contractor Deficiency, or Contractor Caused Notice of Non-Compliance (See Article 7.3).
- f. Review of Incomplete Shop Drawings or Submittals, including the submission of Piecemeal Shop Drawings or Submittals unless piecemeal Submittals are specifically agreed upon by Owner (See Article 3.9).
- g. Services required by failure of the Contractor to perform according to any provision of the Contract Documents.
- h. Services in connection with evaluating substitutions of products, materials, equipment, Subcontractors' proposed by the Contractor, and making subsequent revisions to Drawings, Specifications, obtaining DSA approvals, DSA costs for review of CCD's, other governmental agency review costs, and providing other documentation required (except for the situation where the specified item is no longer manufactured or available) (See Article 3.10).
- i. Services for evaluating and processing Claims or Disputes submitted by the Contractor in connection with the Work outside the established Change Order process.
- j. Services required by the failure of the Contractor to prosecute the Work in a timely manner in compliance within the specified time of completion.
- k. Services in conjunction with the testing, adjusting, balancing and start-up of equipment other than the normal amount customarily associated for the type of Work involved.
- l. Services in conjunction with more than one (1) re-review of Submittals of Shop Drawings, product data, samples, RFI's etc.

## 4.6 DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

### 4.6.1 Decision of Architect

“Disputes” or “Claims” as defined in Article 4.6.9.1 between Owner and Contractor involving money or time, including those alleging an error or omission by the Architect shall be referred initially to the Architect for action within ten (10) days after Contractor’s Article 7 request for Change is denied. A decision by the Architect, as provided in Paragraph 4.6.5, shall be required as a condition precedent to proceeding with remedies set forth in Paragraph 4.6.9 as to all such matters arising prior to the date Retention Payment Application is due, regardless of whether such matters relate to execution and progress of the Work, or the extent to which the Work has reached Final Completion.

The condition precedent of an Architect decision shall be waived if: (1) the position of Architect is vacant; (2) the Architect has failed to take action required under Paragraph 4.6.5 within the time periods required therein; or (3) the Dispute or Claim relates to a Stop Notice Claim not arising from any extra change order or Immediate Change Directive for which approval has not been provided.

4.6.2 [Reserved]

4.6.3 [Reserved]

4.6.4 [Reserved]

4.6.5 Architect’s Written Decision

If a Dispute has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of other evidence presented by the parties or requested by the Architect, the Architect (or Architect through CM) shall provide a written decision twenty (20) days after the Architect’s preliminary decision rendered in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.1. Upon expiration of such time period, the Architect (or Architect through CM) will render to the parties its written decision relative to the Dispute, including any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The Architect may also request reasonable additional time to complete Architect’s written decision.

If the resolution of the Dispute by the Architect is not satisfactory to the Contractor and copies of all back-up documentation of costs and the basis for the Dispute is fully articulated in a package of material that is complete, the Contractor may then submit a Claim to the Owner under Article 4.6.9.

### 4.6.6 Continuing Contract Performance

Pending final resolution of a Dispute or Claim, including, negotiation, mediation, arbitration, or litigation, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract, and the Owner shall continue to make any undisputed payments in accordance with the Contract (less any withholdings or offsets). If the Dispute or Claim is not resolved, Contractor agrees it will neither rescind the Contract nor stop the progress of the work, but Contractor’s sole remedy shall be to submit such controversy to determination by a court of competent jurisdiction in the county where the project is located, after the project has been completed, and not before.

4.6.6.1 *Owner’s Option to Submit Individual Disputes to Arbitration during Claims and Disputes Process.* At the Owner’s sole option, in order to more efficiently resolve claims during the Project and prior to the completion of the Claims Process, pursuant to Government Code Section 9201, the Owner may submit individual Disputes or Claims for binding arbitration and Contractor agrees to the

resolution of for each individual Dispute or Claim by an Arbitrator, including resolution of time and delays. If binding arbitration is utilized for individual Disputes or Claims, such resolution is full and final as to that particular Dispute or Claim. THIS INDIVIDUAL DISPUTE ARBITRATION PROCESS IS NOT AN ARBITRATION CLAUSE AND SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS AN AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE. THIS INDIVIDUAL DISPUTES ARBITRATION PROCESS IS FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF STREAMLINING AND RESOLVING DISPUTES OR CLAIMS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE REQUESTED ON SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL ITEMS BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO RETENTION PAYMENT (EVEN IF THERE ARE DEDUCTIONS MADE FROM RETENTION PAYMENT) WHICH REPRESENTS THE FINAL COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

- a. If there is no Retention remaining on the Project, Individual Disputes initiated prior to Project Final Completion shall continue until a final disposition of the Arbitration or resolution of the individual Claim or Dispute.
- b. No Tolling. The Arbitration process shall not toll the Disputes or Claims process under Article 4.6 or the requirement to submit claims to Court under Article 4.6.9.4.

4.6.7 [Reserved]

4.6.8 Dispute Concerning Extension of Time.

If Contractor and Owner cannot agree upon an extension of time, whether compensable or not, then Contractor must have first completed the procedures set forth in Paragraph 8.4. Upon completion of the procedures set forth under Paragraph 8.4, Contractor must then comply with the requirements in this Article including those set forth under Paragraph 4.6.9.

4.6.9 Claims Procedures

Pursuant to the remedies under Public Contract Code Section 9201 and Government Code Section 930.2, Contractor, through execution of this Agreement, also agrees to comply with the Claims requirements of Article 4.6 to quickly and efficiently resolve Disputes and Claims. Further, to provide a level of accuracy to the records submitted, the Owner shall have the right to audit books and records pursuant to Article 13.11 based on the actual costs incurred and to reduce the uncertainty in resolving Disputes and Claims with limited information.

4.6.9.1 *Procedure Applicable to All Claims*

- a. Definition of Claim: A “Claim” is where a Dispute between the parties rises to the level where backup documentation is assembled and provided to the Owner as a separate demand by the Contractor for: (1) a time extension including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by the District under the Contract; (2) payment by the District of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided for or to which the Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or (3) an amount of payment disputed by the Owner.
- b. Filing Claim Is Not Basis to Discontinue Work: The Contractor shall promptly comply with Work under the Contract or Work requested by the

Owner even though a written Claim has been filed. The Contractor and the Owner shall make good faith efforts to resolve any and all Claims that may arise during the performance of the Work covered by this Contract.

- c. Claim Notification: The Contractor shall within seven (7) calendar days after the Written Decision of the Architect, or if the time period for Architect's Decision has passed under Article 4.6.1, submit a notification, in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, with the Owner (and the Owner's CM) stating clearly the basis for the Claim and including all relevant and required documents. If the notification is not submitted within seven (7) days after the Written Decision of the Architect or the passage of time under Article 4.6.1, the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived all right to assert the Claim, and the Claim shall be denied. Claims submitted after the Retention Payment date shall also be considered null and void by the Owner. All Claims shall be reviewed pursuant to Article 4.6.1 through 4.6.5.

The Formal Notification of Claim must be presented as follows:

- (1) All documentation submitted pursuant to Article 4.6 to the Architect shall be submitted with the Claim.
- (2) Any additional or supporting documentation that Contractor believes is relevant should be submitted at this time.

- d. Reasonable Documents to Support Claim: The Contractor shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim. The Contractor shall provide all written detailed documentation which supports the claim, including but not limited to: arguments, justifications, cost, estimates, Schedule analysis and detailed documentation. The format of the required reasonable documentation to support the Claim shall include, without limitation:

1. Cover letter.
2. Summary of factual basis of Claim and amount of claim.
3. Summary of the basis of the Claim, including the specific clause and section under the Contract under which the claim is made.
4. Documents relating to the Claim, including:
  - a. Specifications sections in question.
  - b. Relevant portions of the Drawings
  - c. Applicable Clarifications (RFI's)
  - d. Other relevant information, including responses that were received.
  - e. Break down of all costs associated with the Claim.
  - f. Applicable Daily reports and logs.
  - g. For Claims involving overhead, cost escalation, acceleration, disruption or increased costs, a full version of job costs reports organized by category of work or

Schedule of Values with budget information tracked against actual costs. Any and all supporting back-up data, including the original bid (and associated original unaltered metadata). Certification: The Contractor (and subcontractors, if applicable) shall submit with the Claim a certification under penalty of perjury:

1. That the Contractor has reviewed the Claim and that such Claim is made in good faith;
  2. Supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief;
  3. The amount requested accurately reflects the amount of compensation for which the Contractor believes the Owner is liable; and
  4. That the Contractor is familiar with Government Code Sections 12650 et seq. and Penal Code Section 72 and that false claims can lead to substantial fines and/or imprisonment.
- e. Signature of Certification: If the Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by an officer or general partner of the Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of the Contractor's affairs.
- f. Upon receipt of a Claim and all supporting documents as required above, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this paragraph.
- g. If the District needs approval from its governing Board to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the Claim, and the governing Board does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing Board after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.
- h. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. If the District fails to issue a written statement, paragraph n below shall apply.



- i. If the Contractor disputes the District's written response, or if the District fails to respond to a Claim issued pursuant to this Article 4.6.9 within the time prescribed, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the Claim.
- j. Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures in Article 4.6.9.4.
- k. For purposes of this Article 4.6.9, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.
- l. Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and the Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this Article 4.6.9 shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.
- m. This Claims process does not preclude the District from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this Article 4.6.9 does not resolve the parties' Claim. This Claims process does not preclude the District from submitting individual Disputes or Claims to binding arbitration pursuant to Article 4.6.9.3 below.
- n. Failure by the District to respond to a Claim from the Contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Article 4.6.9 shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by reason of the District's failure to have responded to a Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the

time requirements of this Article 4.6.9, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor.

- o. If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a Claim against a District because privity of contract does not exist, the Contractor may present to the District a Claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the Contractor present a Claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the Claim be presented to the District shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the Contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the Contractor presented the Claim to the District and, if the Contractor did not present the Claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.
- p. Upon receipt of a Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable.
- q. The Contractor's Claim shall be denied if it fails to follow the requirements of this Article.

4.6.9.2 Owner (through CM or Owner's Agent or Attorney) May Request Additional Information: Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim and the information under this Article, the Owner may request in writing any additional documentation supporting the Claim or documentation relating to defenses to the Claim which the Owner may assert. Nothing in the Claims procedures set forth in this Article 4 of the General Conditions shall act to waive or relieve the Contractor from meeting the requirements set forth in Government Code section 900 et seq.

4.6.9.3 *Binding Arbitration of Individual Claim Issues.* To expedite resolution of Claims pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9201, at the Owner's sole option, the Owner may submit individual Claims to Arbitration prior to Retention Payment consistent with the requirements of Article 4.6.6.1.

4.6.9.4 *Resolution of Claims in Court of Competent Jurisdiction.* If Claims are not resolved under the procedure set forth and pursuant to Article 4.6.9, such claim or controversy shall be submitted to a court in the County of the location of the Project after the Project has been completed, and not before.

## ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

### 5.1 DEFINITIONS

#### 5.1.1 Subcontractual Relations Bound to Same Contract Terms at General Contractor

By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the same obligations and responsibilities, assumed by Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.

#### 5.1.2 Subcontractor Licenses

All Subcontractors shall be properly licensed by the California State Licensing Board. All Subcontractors (of any tier) performing any portion of the Work must comply with the Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and must be properly and currently registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations and qualified to perform public works pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 throughout the duration of the Project. No portion of the Work is permitted to be performed by a subcontractor of any tier unless the Subcontractor is properly registered with DIR. Any Subcontractors of any tier not properly registered with DIR shall be substituted in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.1.

#### 5.1.3 Substitution of Subcontractor

Substitution of Subcontractors shall be permitted only as authorized under Public Contract Code §§ 4107 et. seq. Any substitutions of Subcontractors shall not result in any increase in the Contract Price or result in the granting of any extension of time for the completion of the Project.

#### 5.1.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts and Other Contracts

Each subcontract, purchase order, vendor contract or agreement for any portion of the Work is hereby assigned by the Contractor to the Owner provided that:

- a. Such assignment is effective only after Termination of this Contract with the Contractor by the Owner as provided under Article 14 and only for those subcontracts and other contracts and agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor or Materialman (as may be applicable) in writing; and
- b. Such assignment is subject to the prior rights of the Surety(ies) obligated under the Payment Bond and Performance Bond.
- c. The Contractor shall include adequate provisions for this contingent assignment of subcontracts and other contracts and agreements in each such document.

**ARTICLE 6**  
**CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS**

**6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS**

6.1.1 Separate Contracts.

6.1.1.1 Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work. Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for (1) introduction and storage of their materials; (2) access to the Work; and (3) execution of their work. Contractor shall properly connect and coordinate its work with that of other Contractors.

6.1.1.2 Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and nature of any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by Owner in prosecution of the Project and the potential impact of such Work on the Baseline Schedule or Schedule updates.

6.1.1.3 Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to Contractor the exclusive occupancy at the site of Project. Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to any other contractor working on the Project Site. If execution of any contract by the Owner is likely to cause interference with Contractor's performance of this Contract, once Contractor provides Owner timely written notice and identifies the Schedule Conflict, Owner shall decide which contractor shall cease work temporarily and which contractor shall continue, or whether Work can be coordinated so that contractors may proceed simultaneously.

6.1.1.4 Owner shall not be responsible for any damages suffered or extra costs incurred by Contractor resulting directly or indirectly from award or performance or attempted performance of any other contract or contracts at the Project necessary for the performance of the Project (examples include Electrical Utility Contractor, separate offsite contractor, a separate grading contractor, furniture installation etc.).

**6.2 [Reserved]**

**6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP**

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish as described in Paragraph 3.12, the Owner may clean up and allocate the cost among those it deems responsible.

# **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK**

### **7.1 CHANGES**

#### **7.1.1 No Changes Without Authorization**

There shall be no change whatsoever in the Drawings, Specifications, or in the Work without an executed Change Order, Change Order Request, Immediate Change Directive, or order by the Architect for a minor change in the Work as herein provided. Owner shall not be liable for the cost of any extra work or any substitutions, changes, additions, omissions, or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications unless the Owner's Governing Board or designated representative with delegated authority (subject to Board ratification) has authorized the same and the cost thereof approved in writing by Change Order or executed Construction Change Document. No extension of time for performance of the Work shall be allowed hereunder unless claim for such extension is made at the time changes in the Work are ordered, and such time duly adjusted in writing in the Change Order.

#### **7.1.2 Notices of Non-Compliance**

Contractor deviation or changes from approved Plans and Specifications may result in the issuance of a Notice of Non-Compliance (See DSA Form 154). Contractor is specifically notified that deviations from the Plans and Specifications, whether major or minor, may result in the requirement to obtain a DSA Construction Change Document to correct the Notice of Non-Compliance. (See Article 7.3.1 for Definition of CCD). In some cases, the lack of a DSA approved CCD AND verification from the Inspector that a Notice of Non-Compliance has been corrected may result in a critical path delay to the next stage of Work on the Project. Specifically, a deviation from approved Plans and Specifications may prevent approval of the category of Work listed in the DSA 152 Project Inspection Card. Any delays that are caused by the Contractor's deviation from approved Plans and Specifications shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

#### **7.1.3 Architect Authority**

The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work that do not involve DSA Approval not involving any adjustment in the Contract Sum, or an extension of the Contract Time.

### **7.2 CHANGE ORDERS ("CO")**

A CO is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner (as authorized by the Owner's Governing Board), the Contractor, and the Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- a. A description of a change in the Work;
- b. The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and
- c. The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

A CO may be comprised of ICD's, Response to RFP's and COR's

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT (CCD Category A, and CCD Category B) and IMMEDIATE CHANGE DIRECTIVE (ICD)**

#### **7.3.1 Definitions**

7.3.1.1 *Construction Change Document (CCD)*. A Construction Change Document is a DSA term that is utilized to address changes to the DSA approved Plans and Specifications. There are two types of Construction Change Documents. (1) DSA approved CCD Category A for Work affecting Structural, Access or Fire-Life Safety of the Project which will require a DSA approval; and, (2) CCD Category B for work NOT affecting Structural Safety, Access Compliance or Fire and Life Safety that will not require a DSA approval (except to confirm that no Approval is required). Both CCD Category A and Category B shall be set forth in DSA Form 140 and submitted to DSA as required.

7.3.1.2 *Immediate Change Directive (ICD)*. An Immediate Change Directive is a written order to the Contractor prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner (and CM if there is a CM on the Project) and the Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by ICD, without invalidating the Contract, direct immediate changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions within. If applicable, the Contract Sum and Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly.

In the case of an Immediate Change Directive being issued, Contractor must commence Work immediately or delays from failure to perform the ICD shall be the responsibility of Contractor and the failure to move forward with Work immediately shall also be grounds for Termination under Article 14.

An ICD does not automatically trigger an Article 7.6 Dispute or Claim. Contractor must timely follow the procedures outlined at Article 7.6 and 4.6 where applicable.

Refer to Division 1 for a copy of the proposed Immediate Change Directive form.

#### **7.3.2 Use to Direct Change**

An ICD shall be used to move work forward immediately and to avoid delay. In some cases, an ICD shall be issued in the absence of agreement on the terms of a CO, COR, or RFP. A copy of an ICD form is provided in Division 1. The anticipated not to exceed price for the Work will be inserted into the ICD. In the case of an ICD issued to correct Contractor Deficiencies or to correct a Contractor caused Notice of Non-Compliance, the ICD may be issued with \$0 and 0 time. Contractor may prepare a COR associated with the ICD pursuant to Article 7. However, Contractor shall proceed with all Work required under an Approved ICD immediately upon issuance. Failure to proceed with the Work under an ICD shall be grounds for Termination for Cause under Article 14 or take over the Work under Article 2.2.

If adequate time exists, an ICD may be subject of an RFP for pricing and determination if any time that may be required. However, if an RFP is not completed, Contractor shall immediately commence Work when an ICD is issued. If the RFP is incomplete, it may still be completed to be submitted for Pricing Purposes as long as the PR is submitted within the timeline provided by the PR, or within 10 days following issuance of the ICD.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **7.3.3 ICD Issued Over a Notice of Non-Compliance or to Cover Work Subject to a DSA 152 Sign Off**

In some cases, an ICD shall be for the purpose of proceeding with Work to keep the Project on Schedule and as an acknowledgement by the Owner that Contractor is proceeding with Work contrary to a Notice of Non-Compliance, prior to issuance of a DSA approved CCD Category A, or to direct the covering of Work which has not yet received a DSA 152 Inspection Approval to move forward.

7.3.3.1 *Contractor Compliance with all Aspects of an ICD.* Contractor is to undertake the ICD and comply with all aspects of the Work outlined in the ICD. Inspector is to inspect the Work pursuant to the ICD. Failure to follow the ICD may result in deduction of the ICD Work under Article 2.2 or Termination of the Contractor pursuant to Article 14. .

7.3.3.2 *Exception in the Case of DSA Issued Stop Work Order.* Contractor must proceed with an ICD even if a CCD has not been approved by DSA except in the case of a DSA issued Stop Work Order. If a DSA Stop Work Order is issued, Contractor must stop work and wait further direction from the Owner.

7.3.3.3 *ICD Due to Contractor Deficiency or Contractor Caused Notice of Non-Compliance.* If an ICD is issued to correct a Contractor Deficiency or a Contractor caused notice of Non-Compliance, Contractor specifically acknowledges responsibility for all consequential damages associated with the Contractor Deficiency or Contractor Caused Notice of Non-Compliance and all consequential damages and costs incurred to correct the deficiency under Article 4.5

## **7.4 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (“RFI”)**

### **7.4.1 Definition**

An RFI is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting the Architect to provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item which the Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications, or to address problems which have arisen under field conditions.

7.4.1.1 An RFI shall not be used as a vehicle to generate time extensions.

7.4.1.2 Resubmission of the same or similar RFI is not acceptable. RFI's that are similar should be addressed in Project meetings where the requestor (Contractor, subcontractor or vendor) is able to address the particular issue with the Architect or Engineer and a resolution addressed in the minutes.

7.4.1.3 An RFI response applicable to a specific area cannot be extended to other situations unless specifically addressed in writing within the RFI or in a separate RFI.

7.4.1.4 RFI's should provide a proposed solution and should adequately describe the problem that has arisen.

### **7.4.2 Scope**

The RFI shall reference all the applicable Contract Documents including Specification section, detail, page numbers, drawing numbers, and sheet numbers, etc. The Contractor shall make

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

suggestions and interpretations of the issue raised by the RFI. An RFI cannot modify the Contract Cost, Contract Time, or the Contract Documents.

### 7.4.3 Response Time

The Architect must respond to a RFI within a reasonable time after receiving such request. If the Architect's response results in a change in the Work, then such change shall be effected by a written CO, COR RFP or ICD, if appropriate. If the Architect cannot respond to the RFI within a reasonable time, the Architect shall notify the Contractor, with a copy to the Inspector and the Owner, of the amount of time that will be required to respond.

### 7.4.4 Costs Incurred

The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred for professional services as more fully set forth in Article 4.5, which shall be subject to a Deductive Change Order, if an RFI requests an interpretation or decision of a matter where the information sought is equally available to the party making such request. Owner, at its sole discretion, shall issue a Deductive Change Order to Contractor for all such professional services arising from this Article.

## **7.5 REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ("RFP")**

### 7.5.1 Definition

An RFP is a written request prepared by the Architect (and/or CM) requesting the Contractor to submit to the Owner and the Architect an estimate of the effect of a proposed change on the Contract Price and (if applicable) the Contract Time. If Architect issues a Bulletin, the Changed items in the Bulletin shall be addressed as an RFP and all responses shall be prepared to a Bulletin as addressed in this Article 7.5. A form RFP is included in the Division 1 documents.

### 7.5.2 Scope

An RFP shall contain adequate information, including any necessary Drawings and Specifications, to enable Contractor to provide the cost breakdowns required by Paragraph 7.7. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any Additional Compensation for preparing a response to an RFP, whether ultimately accepted or not.

### 7.5.3 Response Time

Contractor shall respond to an RFP within ten (10) days or the time period otherwise set forth in the RFP.

## **7.6 CHANGE ORDER REQUEST ("COR")**

### 7.6.1 Definition

A COR is a written request prepared by the Contractor supported by backup documentation requesting that the Owner and the Architect issue a CO based upon a proposed change, cost, time, or cost and time that may be incurred on the Project or arising from an RFP, ICD, or CCD.



## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### 7.6.2 Changes in Price

A COR shall include breakdowns per Paragraph 7.7 to validate any change in Contract Price due to proposed change or claim.

### 7.6.3 Changes in Time

A COR shall also include any additional time required to complete the Project only if the delay is a critical path delay. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Project Schedule as defined in Article 8 of the General Contract. A schedule fragnet showing the time delay must be submitted with the COR. Any changes in time will be granted only if there is an impact to the critical path. If Contractor fails to request a time extension in a COR, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting or claiming a delay.

### 7.6.4 Notice of Change

Contractor shall submit a written Notice of Change to the Owner and the Architect if any instruction, request, drawing, specification, action, condition, omission, default, deduction, deletion, or other circumstance occurs that impacts the Contract Sum as defined in Article 9.1, the critical path, or the Contract Time as defined in Article 8.1.1. Such Notice of Change shall be provided prior to the commencement of performance of the Work affected and no later than five (5) Days after the discovery date of such circumstance by Contractor. Once a timely Notice of Change has been submitted to the Owner and Architect, Contractor shall thereafter submit a fully complete COR as required by Article 7.6 and Article 7.7. FAILURE BY THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND TIMELY NOTICE OF CHANGE AND/OR COR WHERE A NOTICE OF CHANGE AND/OR COR IS REQUIRED BY THIS ARTICLE 7.6 AND ARTICLE 7.7 SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER BY CONTRACTOR OF THE RIGHT TO A CONTRACT ADJUSTMENT ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES AND A WAIVER OF ANY RIGHT TO FURTHER RECOURSE OR RECOVERY BY REASON OF OR RELATED TO SUCH CHANGE BY MEANS OF THE DISPUTES AND CLAIMS PROCESS (SEE ARTICLE 4.6) OR BY ANY OTHER LEGAL PROCESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR UNDER APPLICABLE LAWS.

## **7.7 COST OF CHANGE ORDERS**

### 7.7.1 Scope

At the time a request is made for a change that impacts the Contract Sum as defined in Paragraph 9.1, the critical path, or the Contract Time as defined in Paragraph 8.1.1, the Contractor shall provide the Owner and the Architect, with a written estimate of the effect of the proposed CO upon the Contract Sum and the actual or estimated cost of construction, which shall include a complete itemized cost breakdown of all labor and material showing actual quantities, hours, unit prices, and wage rates required for the change, and the effect upon the Contract Time of such CO. Changes may be made by Owner by an appropriate written CO, or, at the Owner's option, such changes shall be implemented immediately upon the Contractor's receipt of an appropriate written Construction Change Document.

Owner may, as provided by law and without affecting the validity of this Agreement, order changes, modification, deletions and extra work by issuance of written CO or Construction Change Documents from time to time during the progress of the Project, Contract sum being adjusted accordingly.

7.7.1.1 *Time and Material Charges.* If the Owner orders Work on a "time and material" basis, timesheets shall be signed daily by the Inspector or Owner Designee at or near the time the Work is

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

actually undertaken and shall show the hours worked, and the Work actually completed. No time sheets shall be signed the next day. A copy shall be provided to the Person signing the document at the time the document is signed, but not before 10 am the following day.

### 7.7.2 Determination of Cost

The amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract Price from a CO or COR, if any, shall be determined in one or more of the following ways as applicable to a specific situation:

- a. Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation. If an agreement cannot be reached within fifteen (15) days after submission and negotiation of Contractor's proposal, Contractor may submit pursuant to Paragraph 7.7.3. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code Section 12650 et. seq.);
  1. If the Owner objects to 7.7.2(a) as a method for submission due to inaccuracies in the submitted amount, overstatement of manpower or time required to perform the CO, or unreliability of the data provided, the Owner may either have the Architect or a professional estimator determine the cost for the CO, and the applicable time extension, or the Contractor shall utilize Paragraph 7.7.2(d) or 7.7.3.
  2. Once the Owner provides a written objection to use of Article 7.7.2(a) due to unreliability of the estimated price, the Contractor shall no longer utilize mutual acceptance of a lump sum as a method for submission of CO's and shall provide a breakdown of estimated or actual costs pursuant to Article 7.7.2(d) or 7.7.3
- b. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid and incorporated in the Project documents or fixed by subsequent agreement between Owner and Contractor;
- c. Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee. However, in the case of disagreement, Contractor must utilize the procedure under section 7.7.3; or
- d. By cost of material and labor and percentage of overhead and profit. If the value is determined by this method the following requirements shall apply:
  1. *Basis for Establishing Costs*
    - i. Labor will be the cost for wages prevailing locally for each craft or type of workers at the time the extra Work is done, plus employer payments of payroll taxes and workers compensation insurance (exclude insurance costs as part of the Overhead and Profit mark-up), health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship funds, and other direct costs resulting from Federal, State, or local laws, as well as assessments or benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements. In no case shall the total labor costs exceed the applicable prevailing wage

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

rate for that particular classification. The use of a labor classification which would increase the extra Work cost will not be permitted unless the Contractor establishes the necessity for such additional costs. Labor costs for equipment operators and helpers shall be reported only when such costs are not included in the invoice for equipment rental.

- ii. Materials shall be at invoice or lowest current price at which such materials are locally available and delivered to the Site in the quantities involved, plus sales tax, freight, and delivery. The Owner reserves the right to approve materials and sources of supply or to supply materials to the Contractor if necessary for the progress of the Work. No markup shall be applied to any material provided by the Owner.
- iii. Tool and Equipment Rental. No payment will be made for the use of tools which have a replacement value of \$250 or less.

Regardless of ownership, the rates to be used in determining equipment rental costs shall not exceed listed rates prevailing locally at equipment rental agencies or distributors at the time the Work is performed. Rates applied shall be appropriate based on actual equipment need and usage. Monthly, weekly or other extended use rates that results in the lowest cost shall be applied if equipment is used on site for extended periods.

The rental rates paid shall include all associated costs, including the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, and all incidentals.

If tool and equipment charges are part of a Dispute, Claim, or Appeal, the Owner reserves the right to utilize actual costs for tools and equipment or a depreciation rate for equipment based on audit finding under Article 13.11 and deduct any rental charges that exceed actual or depreciated costs.

- e. Other Items. The Owner may authorize other items which may be required on the extra work. Such items include labor, services, material, and equipment which are different in their nature from those required by the Work, and which are of a type not ordinarily available from the Contractor or any of the Subcontractors. Invoices covering all such items in detail shall be submitted with the request for payment.
- f. Invoices. Vendors' invoices for material, equipment rentals, and other expenditures shall be submitted with the COR. If the request for payment is not substantiated by invoices or other documentation, the Owner may establish the cost of the item involved at the lowest price which was current at the time of the Daily Report.
- g. Overhead. Overhead, including direct and indirect costs, shall be submitted with the COR and include: field overhead, home office overhead, off-site supervision,

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

CO preparation/negotiation/research, time delays, project interference and disruption, additional guaranty and warranty durations, on-site supervision, additional temporary protection, additional temporary utilities, additional material handling costs, liability and property damage insurance, and additional safety equipment costs.

7.7.3 Format for COR or CO's

The following format shall be used as applicable by the Owner and the Contractor to communicate proposed additions to the Contract. All costs submitted shall be actual costs and labor shall be unburdened labor. Refer to Division 1 for a copy of the Construction Change Order form.

	<u>EXTRA</u>	<u>CREDIT</u>
(a) Material (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)	_____	_____
(b) Labor Not to Exceed Applicable Prevailing Wage Rates (attach itemized hours and rates)	_____	_____
(c) Equipment (attach invoices)	_____	_____
(d) Subtotal	_____	_____
(e) If Subcontractor performed work, add Subcontractor's overhead and profit to portions performed by Subcontractor, not to exceed 10% of item (d).	_____	_____
(f) Subtotal	_____	_____
(g) Contractor's Overhead and Profit: Not to exceed 10% of Item (d) if Contractor performed the work. No more than 5% of Item (d) if Subcontractor performed the work. If work was performed by Contractor and Subcontractors, portions performed by Contractor shall not exceed 10% of Item (d), and portions performed by Subcontractor shall not exceed 10% of Item (d).	_____	_____
(h) Subtotal	_____	_____
(i) Bond not to exceed one percent (1%) of Item (h)	_____	_____

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing Change Order or Immediate Change Directive as to the changes, if any, and the Contract price specified for each item and as to the extension of

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work on account of said Change Order or Immediate Change Directive, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and service and perform all Work necessary to complete any additional Work specified therein, for the consideration stated herein. It is understood that said Change Order or Immediate Change Directive shall be effective when approved by the Governing Board of the Owner.

It is expressly understood that the value of such extra Work or changes, as determined by any of the aforementioned methods, expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, both direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

The Contractor expressly acknowledges and agrees that any change in the Work performed shall not be deemed to constitute a delay or other basis for claiming additional compensation based on theories including, but not limited to, acceleration, suspension or disruption to the Project.

7.7.3.1 *Adjustment for Time and Compensable Delay.* A CO shall also include any additional time required to complete the Project. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Project Schedule as defined in Article 8 of the General Contract. A schedule fragnet showing the time delay must be submitted with the CO. Any changes in time will be granted only if there is an impact to the critical path. If Contractor fails to request a time extension in a CO, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting or claiming a delay.

### 7.7.4 Deductive Change Orders

All Deductive Change Order(s) must be prepared utilizing the form under Paragraph 7.7.3 (a)-(d) only setting forth the actual costs incurred. Except in the case of an Article 2.2 or 9.6 Deductive Change Order where no mark-up shall be allowed, Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 5% total profit and overhead. Unilateral Deductive Change Orders

For Unilateral Deductive Change Orders, or where credits are due from Contractor for Allowances, Deductive Items, Inspection, Damage, DSA CCD review costs, Architect or Inspector costs for after hours or corrective services, Work removed from the Agreement under Article 2.2 or Article 9.6, there shall be no mark-up.

Owner may, any time after a Deductive Change Order is presented to Contractor by Owner for items under Article 2.2 or Article 9.6 of if there is disagreement as to the Deductive Change Order, issue a unilateral Deductive Change Order on the Project and deduct the Deductive Change Order from a Progress Payment, Final Payment, or Retention.

### 7.7.5 [Reserved]

### 7.7.6 Notice Required

If the Contractor desires to initiate a Dispute for an increase in the Contract Price, or any extension in the Contract Time for completion, Contractor shall notify the applicable party responsible for addressing the Dispute or Claim pursuant to Article 4.6.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### 7.7.7 Alteration to Change Order Language

Contractor shall not alter or reserve time in COR's, CO's or ICD's. Contractor shall execute finalized CO's and proceed under Paragraph 7.7.7 and Paragraph 4.6 with proper notice. If Contractor intends to reserve time without an approved CPM schedule prepared pursuant to Article 8 or without submitting a schedule fragnet showing delay to critical path, then Contractor may be prosecuted pursuant to the False Claim Act.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **ARTICLE 8 TIME AND SCHEDULE**

#### **8.1 DEFINITIONS**

##### 8.1.1 Contract Time

Contractor shall perform and reach Substantial Completion (See Article 1.1.46) within the time specified in the Agreement Form..

##### 8.1.2 [Reserved]

##### 8.1.3 Computation of Time

The term “day” as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

##### 8.1.4 [Reserved]

#### **8.2 HOURS OF WORK**

##### 8.2.1 Sufficient Forces

Contractors and Subcontractors shall continuously furnish sufficient forces to ensure the prosecution of the Work in accordance with the Construction Schedule.

##### 8.2.2 Performance During Working Hours

Work shall be performed during regular working hours as set forth in the Special Conditions and as permitted by the appropriate governmental agency except that in the event of an emergency, or when required to complete the Work in accordance with job progress, Work may be performed outside of regular working hours with the advance written consent of the Owner and approval of any required governmental agencies.

##### 8.2.3 Costs for After Hours Inspections

If the Contractor elects to perform Work outside the Inspector’s regular working hours, costs of any inspections required outside regular working hours shall be invoiced to the Contractor by the Owner and a Deductive Change Order from the next Progress Payment as a Deductive Change Order.

#### **8.3 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION**

##### 8.3.1 Time of the Essence

Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence to the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

##### 8.3.2 Baseline Schedule Requirements

8.3.2.1 *Timing:* Within ten (10) calendar days after Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall submit a practical schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the Work, and

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the salient categories of the Work. This first schedule which outlines the Contractor's view of the practical way in which the Work will be accomplished is the Baseline Schedule. If the Contractor Fails to submit the Baseline Schedule with the ten (10) days noted then Owner may withhold processing and approval of progress payments pursuant to Article 9.4 and 9.6.

8.3.2.2 *[Reserved]*.

8.3.2.3 *Schedule Must Be Within the Given Contract Time.* The schedule shall not exceed time limits set forth in the Contract Documents and shall comply with all of the scheduling requirements as set forth in the Specifications.

8.3.2.4 *Submittals Must Be Incorporated (See Article 3.7.2 and 3.9.6):* Contractor shall include Submittals as line items in the Baseline Schedule as required under Article 3.7.2 and 3.9.6. Submittals shall not delay the Work, Milestones, or the Completion Date. Failure to include Submittals in the Baseline Schedule shall be deemed a material breach by the Contractor.

8.3.2.5 *[Reserved]*

8.3.2.6 *No Early Completion.* Contractor shall not submit a schedule showing early completion without indicating float time through the date set for Project completion by Owner. Contractor's schedule shall account for all days past early completion as float which belongs to the Project. Usage of float shall not entitle Contractor to any delay claim or damages due to delay.

8.3.2.7 *Use of Schedule Provided in Bid Documents.* In some cases, the Bid will include a preliminary schedule indicating milestones and construction sequences for the Project along with general timing for the Project. The preliminary schedule is not intended to serve as the Baseline Schedule utilized for construction. It is up to the Contractor to study and develop a Baseline Schedule to address the actual durations and sequences of Work that is anticipated while maintaining the Milestones provided by the Owner. Contractor shall obtain information from Contractor's subcontractors and vendors on the planning, progress, delivery of equipment, coordination, and timing of availability of subcontractors so a practical plan of Work is fully developed and represented in the Baseline Schedule.

8.3.2.8 *Incorrect Logic, Durations, Sequences, or Critical Path.* The Owner may reject or indicate durations, sequences, critical path or logic are not acceptable and request changes. The electronic copy of the schedule shall have adequate information so logic ties, duration, sequences and critical path may be reviewed electronically. Contractor is to diligently rebuild and resubmit the schedule to represent the Contractor's plan to complete the Work and maintain milestones at the next Progress meeting, or before the next progress meeting. If Contractor is not able to build a schedule that is acceptable to the Owner or Architect, the Owner reserves the right to utilize the unapproved originally submitted Baseline (See Article 8.3.2.12) and the comments submitted to hold Contractor accountable for timely delivery of Work and maintenance of Milestones. Furthermore, Contractor's representations in Baseline, if unacceptable, may also be used as a basis for termination of the Contract under Article 14 if Contractor fails to adequately maintain the schedule and falls significantly behind without undertaking the efforts to either submit and follow a recovery schedule or fail to submit a recovery schedule and make no effort toward recovery on the Project.

8.3.2.9 *Contractor Responsibility Even if Schedule Issues Are Not Discovered.* Failure on the Part of the Owner to discover errors or omissions in schedules submitted shall not be construed to be an approval of the error or omission and a flawed schedule is not grounds for a time extension.



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

8.3.2.9.1 [Reserved]

8.3.2.10 *[Reserved]*.

8.3.2.11 *Failure to Meet Requirements.* Failure of the Contractor to provide proper schedules as required by this Article and Article 9 is a material breach of the Contract and grounds for Termination pursuant to Article 14. The Owner, at its sole discretion, may choose, instead, to withhold, in whole or in part, any Progress Payments or Retention amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor.

8.3.2.12 *Use of an Unapproved Baseline Schedule.* If Schedule Submitted is unacceptable to the Owner (i.e. failing to meet the requirements of Article 8.3.2) and Contractor does not incorporate or address the written comments to the schedule and a Baseline Schedule is not approved, but due to extreme necessity, the Owner moves forward without an approved Baseline Schedule, Contractor shall diligently revise and meet Schedule update requirements of Article 8 and incorporate all Article 8.3.2 comments in all updates). However, for purposes of Termination pursuant to Article 14, the Schedule initially submitted shall be treated as a Baseline Schedule with durations shortened to accommodate all Float and other mandatory Schedule Requirements under Article 8.3.2.1 as well as incorporate all 8.3.2 revisions from Owner or Architect that are noted.

### 8.3.3 Update Schedules

8.3.3.1 *Updates Shall Be Based on Approved Baseline Schedule.* Except in the case where there has not been agreement as to a Baseline Schedule as addressed in Article 8.3.2.4 after there has been agreement as to the Baseline Schedule, the Baseline Schedule shall be used to build future schedule updates. Schedule Updates shall be a CPM based schedule consistent with the Baseline Schedule requirements of 8.3.2

In the case of utilization of Article 8.3.2.4 and no Baseline has been approved, Schedule updates shall be provided monthly and each update shall incorporate all comments and revisions noted as not complying with the requirements of Article 8.3.2. Contractor shall be held to the Article 8.3.2.4 Unapproved Baseline Schedule, inclusive of all Milestones, adjusted for comments and all required Baseline Schedule Inclusions under Article 8.3.2.1.

8.3.3.2 *Schedule Updates.* Contractor shall update the schedule each month to address actual start dates and durations, the percent complete on activities, actual completion dates, estimated remaining duration for the Work in progress, estimated start dates for Work scheduled to start at future times and changes in duration of Work items

8.3.3.3 *[Reserved]*

8.3.3.4 *Recovery Schedule.* In addition to providing a schedule update every thirty (30) days, the Contractor, if requested by the Architect or Owner, shall take the steps necessary to improve Contractor's progress and demonstrate to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has seriously considered how the lost time, the Completion Date, or the milestones that are required to be met within the terms of the Contract. Contractor shall immediately provide a Recovery Schedule showing how the Completion Date will be met. In no case, shall a Recovery Schedule be provided later than ten (10) days following the request for a Recovery Schedule from the Architect or Owner.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **8.4 EXTENSIONS OF TIME - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

#### 8.4.1 Liquidated Damages

CONTRACTOR AND OWNER HEREBY AGREE THAT THE EXACT AMOUNT OF DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK WITHIN THE TIME SPECIFIED IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE. IF THE WORK IS NOT SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETED IN THE TIME SET FORTH IN THE AGREEMENT, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNER WILL SUFFER DAMAGES. IT BEING IMPRACTICAL AND UNFEASIBLE TO DETERMINE THE AMOUNT OF ACTUAL DAMAGE, IT IS AGREED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY TO THE OWNER THE AMOUNT LIQUIDATED DAMAGES SET FORTH IN THE AGREEMENT, FOR EACH CALENDAR DAY OF DELAY IN REACHING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (SEE ART 1.1.46). CONTRACTOR AND ITS SURETY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE AMOUNT THEREOF PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53069.85.

#### 8.4.2 Delay

Except and only to the extent provided under Article 7 and Article 8, by signing the Agreement, Contractor agrees to (a) bear the risk of delays to completion of the Work; and (b) that Contractor's bid for the Contract was made with full knowledge of this risk.

#### 8.4.3 [Reserved]

#### 8.4.4 Notice by Contractor Required

The Contractor shall within five (5) calendar days of beginning of any such delay notify the Owner in writing of causes of delay with justification and supporting documentation. Claims relating to time extensions shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 7.

##### 8.4.4.1 *[Reserved]*

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION**

#### **9.1 CONTRACT SUM**

The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

#### **9.2 COST BREAKDOWN**

##### 9.2.1 [Reserved]

##### 9.2.2 Information and Preparation of Schedule of Values

9.2.2.1 *Break Down of Schedule of Values.* Schedule of Values shall be broken down by Project, site, building, milestone, or other meaningful method to measure the level of Project Completion as determined by the Owner.

9.2.2.2 *Based on Contractor Bid Costs.* The Schedule of Values shall be based on the costs from Contractor's bid to the Owner. However, the submission of the Schedule of Values shall not be front loaded so the Contractor is paid a greater value than the value of the Work actually performed and shall not shift funds from parts of the Project that are later to Work that is performed earlier.

9.2.2.3 Largest Dollar Value for Each Line Item. Identify subcontractors and materials suppliers proposed to provide portions of Work equal to or greater than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of their Contract Price, whichever is less.

9.2.2.4 *Allowances.* Any Allowances provided for in the Contract shall be a line item in the Schedule of Values.

9.2.2.5 *Labor and Materials Shall Be Separate.* Labor and Materials shall be broken into two separate line items unless specifically agreed in writing by the Owner.

##### 9.2.3 Owner Approval Required

The Owner shall review all submissions received pursuant to Paragraph 9.2 in a timely manner. All submissions must be approved by the Owner before becoming the basis of any payment.

#### **9.3 PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

##### 9.3.1 Payments to Contractor

Unless there is a resolution indicating that the Work for the Project is sufficiently complex, within thirty (30) days after approval of the Request for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the Work performed (as certified by Architect and Inspector and verified by Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments. The value of the Work completed shall be the Contractor's best estimate. Work completed as estimated shall be an approximation or estimate only and no mistake, inaccuracy, error or falsification in said any approved estimate shall operate to release the Contractor, or any surety upon any bond, from damages arising from such Work, or from the Owner's enforcement of each and every provision of this Contract

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

including but not limited to the Performance Bond and Payment Bond. The Owner shall have the right to subsequently to correct any mistake, inaccuracy, error or falsification made or otherwise set forth in any approved Request for Payment and such correction may occur in any future Payment Application or in the Retention Payment to the Contractor.

### 9.3.2 Purchase of Materials and Equipment and Cost Fluctuations

The Contractor is required to order, obtain, and store materials and equipment sufficiently in advance of its Work at no additional cost or advance payment from Owner to assure that there will be no delays or cost fluctuations due to market fluctuations or procurement difficulties. Contractor further understands and incorporates into Contractor's bid cost any wage rate increases during the Project for the Contractor's labor force as well as all other subcontractor and vendor labor forces.

### 9.3.3 No Waiver

No payment by Owner hereunder shall be interpreted so as to imply that Owner has inspected, approved, or accepted any part of the Work. Contractor specifically understands that Title 24 Section 4-343 that:

“It is the duty of the contractor to complete the work covered by his or her contract in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications therefore. The contractor in no way is relieved of any responsibility by the activities of the Architect, Engineer, Inspector or DSA in the performance of such duties...In no case, however, shall the instruction of the Architect or registered Engineer be construed to cause work to be done with is not in conformity with the approved Plans, Specifications, and change orders... “

### 9.3.4 Issuance of Certificate of Payment

The Architect shall, within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either approve such payment or notify the Contractor in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding approval in whole or in part as provided in Paragraph 9.6. The review of the Contractor's Application for Payment by the Architect is based on the Architect's observations at the Site and the data comprising the Application for Payment that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. In some cases, the Architect may act upon or rely on the evaluation of the Work by the Inspector. This review of Payment Applications is sometimes called a "Pencil Draft." Owner's return of a Pencil Draft shall constitute the Owner's dispute of the Pay Application that has been submitted. Contractor shall promptly respond to Pencil Drafts or Contractor's Pay Applications may be delayed. Contractor's failure to promptly respond to a Pencil Draft shall qualify as a delay in the Prompt Payment of a Request for Payment or Request for Retention.

### 9.3.5 [Reserved]

## **9.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

### 9.4.1 Procedure

9.4.1.1 *Application for Progress.* On or before the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Progress Payment for operations completed. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by the following or such portion thereof as Architect requires:

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. The amount paid to the date of the Application to the Contractor, to all its Subcontractors, and all others furnishing labor, material, or equipment for its Contract;
2. The amount being requested under the Application for Payment by the Contractor on its own behalf and separately stating the amount requested on behalf of each of the Subcontractors and all others furnishing labor, material, and equipment under the Contract;
3. The balance that will be due to each of such entities after said payment is made;
4. A certification that the As-Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications are current;
5. Itemized breakdown of Work done for the purpose of requesting partial payment;
6. An updated construction schedule in conformance with Paragraph 8;
7. The additions to and subtractions from the Contract Price and Contract Time;
8. A summary of the Retention held;
9. Material invoices, evidence of equipment purchases, rentals, and other support and details of cost as the Owner may require from time to time;
10. The percentage of completion of the Contractor's Work by line item;
11. An updated Schedule of Values from the preceding Application for Payment; and
12. Prerequisites for Progress Payments.

9.4.1.2 *[Reserved]:*

9.4.1.3 *[Reserved].*

9.4.1.4 *All Payment Requests.* No payment requests will be processed unless Contractor has submitted copies of the Certified Payroll records for the Work which correlates to the payment request and a proper CPM schedule pursuant to Article 8 is submitted. Contractor must also submit all required OCIP information and documents as set forth in the OCIP Manual and Information, if applicable.

9.4.1.5 *Final Pay Application (90% or 95%).* See Article 9.11.1

9.4.1.6 *Final Pay Application (100%).* See Article 9.11.3

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **9.5 STOP NOTICE CLAIMS AND WARRANTY OF TITLE**

The Contractor warrants title to all Work. The Contractor further warrants that all Work is free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, stop notices, or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work. Failure to keep work free of liens, stop notices, claims, security interests or encumbrances is grounds to make a claim against Contractor's payment and performance bond to immediately remedy and defend.

If a lien or stop notice of any nature should at any time be filed against the Work or any Owner property, by any entity which has supplied material or services at the request of the Contractor, Contractor and Contractor's surety shall promptly, on demand by Owner and at Contractor's and surety's own expense, take any and all action necessary to cause any such lien or stop notice to be released or discharged immediately therefrom.

If the Contractor fails to furnish to the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after written demand by the Owner, satisfactory evidence that a lien or stop notice has been so released, discharged, or secured, then Owner may discharge such indebtedness and deduct the amount required therefor, together with any and all losses, costs, damages, and attorney's fees and expense incurred or suffered by Owner from any sum payable to Contractor under the Contract. In addition, any liens, stop notices, claims, security interests or encumbrances shall trigger the indemnification requirements under Article 3.15 and shall act as a trigger under Civil Code Section 2778 and 2779 requiring reimbursement for any and all costs following the Owner's written demand has been made.

### **9.6 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD PAYMENT**

#### **9.6.1 Reasons to Withhold Payment**

The Owner may withhold payment in whole, or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner if, in the Owner's opinion, the representations to the Owner required by Paragraph 9.4 cannot be made. The Owner may withhold payment, in whole, or in part, to such extent as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss because of, but not limited to:

- a. Defective Work not remedied;
- b. Stop Notices served upon the Owner;
- c. Liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor;
- d. The cost of completion of the Contract if there exists reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of any Contract Price or by the completion date;
- e. Damage to the Owner or other contractor;
- f. Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by the Contractor;
- g. Failure to store and properly secure materials;
- h. Failure of the Contractor to submit on a timely basis, proper and sufficient documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation,

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

acceptable monthly progress schedules, Shop Drawings, Submittal schedules, schedule of values, product data and samples, proposed product lists, executed Change Order, Construction Change Documents, and verified reports;

- i. Failure of the Contractor to maintain As Built Drawings;
- j. Erroneous estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed, or other false statements in an Application for Payment;
- k. Unauthorized deviations from the Contract Documents (including but not limited to Unresolved Notices of Deviations (DSA Form 154) );
- l. Failure of the Contractor to prosecute the Work in a timely manner in compliance with established progress schedules and completion dates.
- m. Failure to properly pay prevailing wages as defined in Labor Code section 1720, et seq.;
- n. Failure to properly maintain or clean up the Site;
- o. Payments to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the Owner;
- p. Any payments due to the Owner including but not limited to payments for failed tests, or utilities changes or permits;
- q. Failure to submit an acceptable schedule in accordance with Paragraph 3.8;
- r. Failure to pay Subcontractor or suppliers as required by Paragraph 9.8.1;
- s. Failure to secure warranties, including the cost to pay for warranties;
- t. Failure to provide release from material suppliers or subcontractors when requested to do so;
- u. Items deducted pursuant to Article 2.2;
- v. Incomplete Punch List items under Article 9.9.1.2 which have gone through the Article 2.2 process; or
- w. Allowances that have not been used.

### 9.6.2 Reallocation of Withheld Amounts

Owner may, in its discretion, apply any withheld amount to payment of outstanding claims or obligations as defined in Paragraphs 9.6.1 and 9.5. In so doing, Owner shall make such payments on behalf of Contractor. If any payment is so made by Owner, then such amount shall be considered as a payment made under Contract by Owner to Contractor and Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for such payments made in good faith. Such payments may be made without prior judicial determination of claim or obligation. Owner will render Contractor an accounting of such funds disbursed on behalf of Contractor.

If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform any provision thereof, Owner may, after ten (10) calendar days written notice

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

to the Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy make good such deficiencies. The Owner shall adjust the total Contract price by reducing the amount thereof by the cost of making good such deficiencies. If Owner deems it inexpedient to correct Work which is damaged, defective, or not done in accordance with Contract provisions, an equitable reduction in the Contract price (of at least 150% of the estimated reasonable value of the nonconforming Work) shall be made therefor.

### **9.6.3 Payment After Cure**

When the grounds for declining approval are removed, payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them. No interest shall be paid on any retainage or amounts withheld due to the failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

## **9.7 NONCONFORMING WORK**

Contractor shall promptly remove from premises all Work identified by Owner as failing to conform to the Contract whether incorporated or not. Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute its own Work to comply with the Contract without additional expense to Owner and shall bear the expense of making good all Work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.

If Contractor does not remove such Work which has been identified by Owner as failing to conform to the Contract Documents within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice, Owner may remove it and may store the material at Contractor's expense. If Contractor does not pay expenses of such removal within ten (10) calendar days' time thereafter, Owner may sell such materials at auction or at private sale and shall account for net proceeds thereof, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by Contractor.

### **9.8 [Reserved]**

## **9.9 COMPLETION OF THE WORK**

### **9.9.1 Close-Out Procedures**

#### **9.9.1.1 [Reserved]**

9.9.1.2 *Punch List Is Prepared Only After the Project Is Substantially Complete.* If any of the conditions noted in Article 1.1.46 as defining Substantial Completion are not met, the Inspector, Architect or Owner may reject Contractor's Incomplete Punch Items as premature. If the Architect and Inspector commence review of Incomplete Punch Items, all rights are reserved until the Project actually meets the definition of Substantially Complete. Liquidated Damages, warranties, and other contractual rights are not affected by Incomplete Punch Items unless otherwise addressed in these General Conditions.

Once the Inspector and the Architect determine the Project is Substantially Complete, a Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be issued. The Inspector and Architect shall prepare a Punch List of items which is an inspection report of the Work, if any, required in order to complete the Contract Documents and ensure compliance with the DSA Approved Plans so the Project may be Completed by the Contractor and a final DSA Close-Out is approved. When all Work for the Project is Complete, including Punch Lists and all Work complies with the approved Contract Documents and Change Orders, the Project has reached Final Completion.

9.9.1.3 *Time for Completion of Punch List.* Contractor shall only be given a period of no more than thirty (30) days to complete the Punch List on Project. During the Punch List period



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

Contractor Superintendent and Project Manager shall remain engaged in the Project and shall not be removed or replaced. If the Punch List is not completed at the end of the Punch List time then Contractor shall issue a valued Punch List within 5 days after the date the Punch List time ends. If Contractor does not issue such a list, the Owner or Architect may issue a valued Punch List to the Contractor and withhold up to 150% of the value of the Punch List Work pursuant to Article 2.2 of this Agreement.

### 9.9.1.4 *[Reserved]*

9.9.1.5 *Punch List Liquidated Damages to Compensate for Added Owner Project Costs.* If the total time utilized for Punch List exceeds sixty (60) days, then Contractor shall be charged liquidated damages of at least \$750 per day for continued Punch List Work to compensate for an Inspector, Architect, and Construction Manager extended time on the Project. This Punch List Liquidated Damage number is based on anticipated cost for an Inspector on site and additional costs for the Architect and Construction Manager to re-inspect Punch List items and perform the administration of the Close-out.

### 9.9.2 Close-Out Requirements for Final Completion of the Project

- a. Utility Connections. Buildings shall be connected to water, gas, sewer, and electric services, complete and ready for use. Service connections shall be made and existing services reconnected
- b. As-Builts Up to Date and Complete. The intent of this procedure is to obtain an exact "As-Built" record of the Work upon completion of the project. The following information shall be carefully and correctly drawn on the prints and all items shall be accurately located and dimensioned from finished surfaces of building walls on all As Built Drawings
  1. The exact location and elevations of all covered utilities, including valves, cleanouts, etc. must be shown on As-Builts
  2. Contractor is liable and responsible for inaccuracies in As-Built Drawings, even though they become evident at some future date.
  3. Upon completion of the Work and as a condition precedent to approval of Retention Payment, Contractor shall obtain the Inspector's approval of the "As-Built" information. When completed, Contractor shall deliver corrected sepias and/or a Diskette with an electronic file in a format acceptable to the Owner.
  4. Owner may withhold the cost to hire a draftsman and potholing and testing service to complete Record As-Built Drawings at substantial cost if the Contractor does not deliver a complete set of Record As-Built Drawings. This shall result in withholding of between \$10,000 to \$20,000 per building that does not have a corresponding Record As Built Drawing.
- c. Any Work not installed as originally indicated on Drawings
- d. All DSA Close-Out requirements (See DSA Certification Guide) Contractor is also specifically directed to Item 3.2 in the DSA Certification Guide and the applicable certificates for the DSA-311 form.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

- e. Submission of Form 6-C. Contractor shall be required to execute a Form 6-C as required under Title 24 Sections 4-343. The Contractor understands that the filing with DSA of a Form 6-C is a requirement to obtain final DSA Approval of the Construction by Contractor and utilized to verify under penalty of perjury that the Work performed by Contractor complies with the DSA approved Contract Documents. The failure to file a DSA Form 6C has two consequences. First, the Construction of the Project will not comply with the Design Immunity Provisions of Government Code Section 830.6 and exposes the Owner and the individual Board members to Personal Liability for injuries that occur on the Project.

Secondly, under DSA IR A-20, since the Project cannot be Certified by DSA, no future or further Projects will be authorized so Contractor will have essentially condemned the campus from any future modernization or addition of new classrooms through their failure to file the DSA Form 6C.

1. *Execution of the DSA Form 6-C is mandatory.* Refusal to Execute the Form 6-C, which is a Final DSA Verified Report that all Work performed complies with the DSA approved Contract Documents is a violation of Education Code Section 17312 and shall be referred to the Attorney General for Prosecution.
  2. *Referral to the Owner Attorney for Extortion.* If the Contractor's refusal to execute the DSA Form 6C is to leverage a Dispute, Claim or Litigation, then the matter shall also be referred to the Owner Attorney for prosecution for Extortion.
  3. *Contractor shall be Responsible for All Costs to Certify the Project.* The Owner may Certify the Project complies with Approved Plans and Specifications by utilizing the procedures under the Project Certification Guide (Located at the DSA website at [http://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/plan\\_review\\_process/project\\_certification\\_guide\\_updated\\_03-15-13.pdf](http://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/plan_review_process/project_certification_guide_updated_03-15-13.pdf)). All costs for professionals, inspection, and testing required for an alternate Project Certification shall be the Contractor's responsibility and the Owner reserves its right to institute legal action against the Contractor and Contractor's Surety for all costs to Certify the Project and all costs to correct Non-Compliant Work that is discovered during the Alternate Certification Process.
- f. ADA Work that must be corrected to receive DSA certification. See Article 12.2.
- g. Maintenance Manuals. At least thirty (30) days prior to final inspection, three (3) copies of complete operations and maintenance manuals, repair parts lists, service instructions for all electrical and mechanical equipment, and equipment warranties shall be submitted. All installation, operating, and maintenance information and drawings shall be bound in 8½" x 11" binders. Provide a table of contents in front and all items shall be indexed with tabs. Each manual shall also contain a list of subcontractors, with their addresses and the names of persons to contact in cases of emergency. Identifying labels shall provide names of manufactures, their addresses, ratings, and capacities of equipment and machinery.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Maintenance manuals shall also be delivered in electronic media for the Project. Any demonstration videos shall also be provided on electronic media.
- h. Inspection Requirements. Before calling for final inspection, Contractor shall determine that the following Work has been performed:
  1. The Work has been completed.
  2. All life safety items are completed and in working order.
  3. Mechanical and electrical Work complete, fixtures in place, connected and tested.
  4. Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.
  5. Painting and special finishes complete.
  6. Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film relieved of sticking or binding and in working order.
  7. Tops and bottoms of doors sealed.
  8. Floors waxed and polished as specified.
  9. Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.
  10. Grounds cleared of Contractor's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from Site.
  11. Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, replacement of damaged and broken material.
  12. Finished and decorative work shall have marks, dirt and superfluous labels removed.
  13. Final cleanup, as in Paragraph 3.12.
  14. All Work pursuant to Article 9.11.
  15. Furnish a letter to Owner stating that the Owner's Representative or other designated person or persons have been instructed in working characteristics of mechanical and electrical equipment.

### 9.9.3 Costs of Multiple Inspections

More than two (2) requests of the Owner to make inspections required under Paragraph 9.9.1 shall be considered an additional service of Architect, Inspector, Engineer or other consultants shall be the Contractor's responsibility pursuant to Article 4.5 and all subsequent costs will be prepared as a Deductive Change Order.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **9.10 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE**

#### 9.10.1 Owner's Rights

The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage. The Owner and the Contractor shall agree in writing to the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, the period for correction of the Work, and the commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to responsibilities such disagreement shall be resolved pursuant to Paragraph 4.6. When the Contractor considers a portion complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a Punch List to the Owner as provided under Paragraph 9.9.1.

#### 9.10.2 Inspection Prior to Occupancy or Use

Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, the Contractor, and the Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

#### 9.10.3 No Waiver

Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### **9.11 COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT**

#### 9.11.1 Final Payment (90% Billing if Substantially Complex Finding and 95% Billing If No Finding Is Made)

The following items must be completed before the Final Pay Application will be accepted for processing at Substantial Completion of the Project:

- a. Inspector Sign off of each item in the DSA 152 Project Inspection Card;
- b. The Project has reached the Punch List items under Article 9.9.1.2 and the Project has been determined to be Substantially Complete under Article 1.1.28;
- c. Removal of temporary facilities and services;
- d. Testing, adjusting and balance records are complete;
- e. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements;
- f. Change Over of Door locks;
- g. Deductive items pursuant to Article 9.6 and Article 2.2; and
- h. Completion and submission of all final Change Orders for the Project.

#### 9.11.2 Final Inspection (Punch List Completion)

Contractor shall comply with Punch List procedures under Article 9.9.1.1, and maintain the presence of Project Superintendent and Project Manager (not replacement project superintendent or

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

project manager) until the Punch List is complete to ensure proper and timely completion of the Punch List. Under no circumstances shall Contractor demobilize its forces prior to completion of the Punch List.

Upon completion of the Work under Article 9.9.1, the Contractor shall notify the District and Architect, who shall again inspect such Work. If the Architect and the District find the Work contained in the Punch List acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Work shall have reached Final Completion. Architect shall notify Contractor, who shall then submit to the Architect its Application for Retention Payment. This Application for Retention Payment shall contain any deductions under Article 9.6, including but not limited to incomplete Punch List items under Article 9.9.1.

Upon receipt and approval of Application for Retention Payment, the Architect shall issue a Form 6 stating that to the best of its knowledge, information, and belief, and on the basis of its observations, inspections, and all other data accumulated or received by the Architect in connection with the Work, such Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Owner shall thereupon inspect such Work and either accept the Work as complete or notify the Architect and the Contractor in writing of reasons why the Work is not complete. Upon acceptance of the Work of the Contractor as fully complete (which, absent unusual circumstances, will occur when the Punch List items have been satisfactorily completed), the Owner shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder, and the Contractor shall, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, pay the amounts due Subcontractors.

If the Architect and the Owner find that the Work Contained in the Punch List is unacceptable, then Contractor shall issue a valued Punch List within 5 days after the date the Punch List time ends. If Contractor does not issue such a list, the Owner or Architect may issue a valued Punch List to the Contractor and withhold up to 150% of the value of the Punch List Work pursuant to Article 2.2 of this Agreement.

### 9.11.3 Retainage (100% Billing for the Entire Project)

The retainage, less any amounts disputed by the Owner or which the Owner has the right to withhold Pursuant to Paragraph 9.6 (including but not limited to incomplete Punch List items under Article 9.9.1), shall be paid after approval by the Owner of the Application for Retention Payment, after the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article 9, the Final Inspection under Article 9.11.2 is completed, and after thirty-five (35) days after the acceptance of the Work and recording of the Notice of Completion by Owner. No interest shall be paid on any retainage, or on any amounts withheld due to a failure of the Contractor to perform, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, except as provided to the contrary in any Escrow Agreement between the Owner and the Contractor.

- a. Procedures for Application for Retention Payment. The following conditions must be fulfilled prior to release of Retention Payment:
  - i. A full and final waiver or release of all Stop Notices in connection with the Work shall be submitted by Contractor, including a release of Stop Notice in recordable form, together with (to the extent permitted by law) a copy of the full and final release of all Stop Notice rights.
  - ii. The Contractor shall have made all corrections, including all Punch List Items, to the Work which are required to remedy any defects therein, to obtain compliance with the Contract

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

Documents or any requirements of applicable codes and ordinances, or to fulfill any of the orders or directions of Owner required under the Contract Documents.

- iii. Each Subcontractor shall have delivered to the Contractor all written guarantees, warranties, applications, releases from the Surety and warranty bonds (if applicable) required by the Contract Documents for its portion of the Work.
- iv. Contractor must have completed all requirements set forth in Article 9.9.
- v. Contractor must have issued a Form 6C for the Project.
- vi. The Contractor shall have delivered to the Owner all manuals and materials required by the Contract Documents.
- vii. The Contractor shall have completed final clean up as required by Paragraph 3.12.
- viii. Contractor shall have all deductive items under Article 9.6 and Article 2.2 submitted as part of the Retention Payment.

### 9.11.4 Recording of a Notice of Completion After Punch List Period and Final Inspection.

When the Work, or designated portion thereof, is complete or the Owner has completed the Article 9.6 and/or the Article 2.2 process, whichever occurs first, the Owner will file either a Notice of Completion or a Notice of Completion noting Valued Punch List items. Valued Punch List items will be deducted from the Retention Payment.

During the time when Work is being performed on the Punch List, the Project does not meet the definition of "Complete" under Public Contract Code Section 7107(c)(1) even if there is "beneficial occupancy" of the Project since that has been no "cessation of labor" on the Project. Completion of Punch List under this Article is not "testing, startup, or commissioning by the public entity or its agent." In other words, the continuing Punch List Work is Contractor labor on the Project until each and every item of Punch List Work is complete or the time periods under Article 9.9.1 have expired.

### 9.11.5 Warranties

Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Completion of the entire Work. Warranty periods DO NOT commence at Substantial Completion or when a particular subcontractor work is complete. No additional charges, extras, Change Orders, or Claims may be sought for warranties commencing from the Notice of Completion.

Owner shall have the right to utilize equipment, test, and operate as necessary for acclimation, or testing without voiding or starting warranties. Taking beneficial occupancy shall not start warranties except in the case where the Owner agrees, in writing, that warranties shall commence running or where the Owner is taking phased occupancy of specific buildings or areas and completes separate Punch Lists.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **9.11.6 Time for Submission of Application for Final Payment and Retention Payment (Unilateral Processing of Final and Retention Pay Application).**

If Contractor submits a Final Pay Application which fails to include deductive items under Article 9.6, the Owner or Architect shall note this defective request for Final Pay Application. The Contractor shall be notified that specific deductive items shall be included in the Final Pay Application. If Contractor either continues to submit the Final Pay Application without deductive items under Article 9.6, or a period of 14 calendar days passes after Contractor is provided written notice of deductive items for inclusion in Final Pay Application, then Owner may either alter the Final Pay Application and recalculate the math on the Final Pay Application to address the Article 9.6 deductive items or process a Unilateral Final Pay Application.

### **9.11.7 Unilateral Release of Retention**

After the recordation of the Notice of Completion, or within sixty (60) days following the completion of the Punch List or the expiration of the time for completion of Punch List under Article 9.9.1, if Contractor does not make an Application for Release of Retention, the District may unilaterally release retention less any deducts under Article 9.6 and/or Article 2.2, withholds due to stop notices, or withholdings due to other defective Work on the Project. District may also choose to unilaterally release Retention after deduction of 150% of any disputed items, which may also include items under Article 9.6 and 2.2. If a deduction pursuant to Article 9.6 is made from Retention, a letter deducting specific valued items shall be considered a notice of Default under the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

## **9.12 SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES**

The Owner will permit the substitution of securities in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code section 22300.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

#### **10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS**

##### **10.1.1 Contractor Responsibility**

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of this Contract and shall take all necessary measures and be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and Work performed until completion and final acceptance by the Owner. All Work shall be solely at the Contractor's risk, with the exception of damage to the Work caused by "acts of God" as defined in Public Contract Code Section 7105(b)(2).

Contractor shall take, and require subcontractor to take, all necessary precautions for safety of workers on the Work and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local and other safety laws, standards, orders, rules, regulations, and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to premises where Work is being performed and to provide a safe and healthful place of employment. In addition to meeting all requirements of OSHA, Cal-OSHA, state, and local codes, Contractor shall furnish, erect and properly maintain at all times, as directed by Owner or Architect or required by conditions and progress of Work, all necessary safety devices, safeguards, construction canopies, signs, audible devices for protection of the blind, safety rails, belts and nets, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public, and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by such features in the course of construction. Contractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization on the Work, whose duty shall be to post information regarding protection and obligations of workers and other notices required under occupational safety and health laws, to comply with reporting and other occupational safety requirements, and to protect the life, safety and health of workers. The name and position of person so designated shall be reported to Owner by Contractor. Contractor shall correct any violations of safety laws, rules, orders, standards, or regulations. Upon the issuance of a citation or notice of violation by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, such violation shall be corrected promptly.

##### **10.1.2 Subcontractor Responsibility**

Contractor shall require that Subcontractors participate in, and enforce, the safety and loss prevention programs established by the Contractor for the Project, which will cover all Work performed by the Contractor and its Subcontractors. Each Subcontractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization whose duties shall include loss and accident prevention, and who shall have the responsibility and full authority to enforce the program. This person shall attend meetings with the representatives of the various Subcontractors employed to ensure that all employees understand and comply with the programs.

##### **10.1.3 Cooperation**

All Subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers shall cooperate fully with Contractor, the Owner, and all insurance carriers and loss prevention engineers.

##### **10.1.4 Accident Reports**

Subcontractors shall immediately, within two (2) days, report in writing to the Contractor all accidents whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the Work, whether on or off the Site, which caused death, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of



## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

witnesses. In addition, if death or serious injuries or serious damages are caused, the accident shall be reported within four (4) days by telephone or messenger. Contractor shall thereafter immediately, within two (2) days, report the facts in writing to the Owner and the Architect giving full details of the accident.

### 10.1.5 First-Aid Supplies at Site

The Contractor will provide and maintain at the Site first-aid supplies which complies with the current Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.

### 10.1.6 Material Safety Data Sheets and Compliance with Proposition 65

Contractor is required to have material safety data sheets available in a readily accessible place at the job site for any material requiring a material safety data sheet per the Federal "hazard communication" standard, or employees' "right-to-know law." The Contractor is also required to properly label any substance brought into the job site, and require that any person working with the material, or within the general area of the material, is informed of the hazards of the substance and follows proper handling and protection procedures.

Contractor is required to comply with the provisions of California Health and Safety Code section 25249, et seq., which requires the posting and giving of notice to persons who may be exposed to any chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. The Contractor agrees to familiarize itself with the provisions of this section, and to comply fully with its requirements.

### 10.1.7 Non-Utilization of Asbestos Material

NO ASBESTOS OR ASBESTOS-CONTAINING PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED IN THIS CONSTRUCTION OR IN ANY TOOLS, DEVICES, CLOTHING, OR EQUIPMENT USED TO EFFECT THIS CONSTRUCTION.

Decontamination and removal of Work found to contain asbestos or Work installed with asbestos-containing equipment shall be done only under supervision of a qualified consultant, knowledgeable in the field of asbestos abatement and accredited by the Environmental Protection Agency.

The asbestos removal contractor shall be an EPA accredited contractor qualified in the removal of asbestos and shall be chosen and approved by the asbestos consultant, who shall have sole discretion and final determination in this matter.

Interface of Work under this Contract with Work containing asbestos shall be executed by the Contractor at his risk and at his discretion, with full knowledge of the currently accepted standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities associated with asbestos work and asbestos-containing products. By execution of this Contract, the Contractor acknowledges the above and agrees to hold harmless Owner and its assigns for all asbestos liability which may be associated with this work and agrees to instruct his employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.

## **10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

### 10.2.1 The Contractor

The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

- a. Employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- b. The Work, material, and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site, under the care, custody, or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors; and
- c. Other property at the Site or adjacent thereto such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavement, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

### 10.2.2 Contractor Notices

The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on the safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

### 10.2.3 Safety Barriers and Safeguards

The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations, and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

### 10.2.4 Use or Storage of Hazardous Material

When use or storage of explosives, other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel. The Contractor shall notify the Owner any time that explosives or hazardous materials are expected to be stored on Site. Location of storage shall be coordinated with the Owner and local fire authorities.

### 10.2.5 Protection of Work

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall continuously protect the Work, the Owner's property, and the property of others, from damage, injury, or loss arising in connection with operations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor and Subcontractors, at their own expense, shall make good any such damage, injury, or loss, except such as may be solely due to, or caused by, agents or employees of the Owner.

The Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will remove all mud, water, or other elements as may be required for the proper protection and prosecution of its Work.

Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, adjoining property and structures (including, without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support), and to avoid damage thereto, and repair any damage thereto caused by construction operations. All permits, licenses, or inspection fees required for such repair Work shall be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

### 10.2.6 Requirements for Existing Sites

Contractor shall (unless waived by the Owner in writing):

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

- a. When performing construction on existing sites, become informed and take into specific account the maturity of the students on the Site; and perform Work which may interfere with school routine before or after school hours, enclose working area with a substantial barricade, and arrange Work to cause a minimum amount of inconvenience and danger to students and faculty in their regular school activities. The Contractor shall comply with Specifications and directives of the Owner regarding the timing of certain construction activities in order to avoid unnecessary interference with school functioning.
- b. Avoid performing any Work that will disturb students during testing.
- c. Provide substantial barricades around any shrubs or trees indicated to be preserved.
- d. Deliver materials to building area over route designated by Architect.
- e. Take preventive measures to eliminate objectionable dust, noise, or other disturbances.
- f. Confine apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits or directions of Architect; and not interfere with the Work or unreasonably encumber premises or overload any structure with materials; and enforce all instructions of Owner and Architect regarding signs, advertising, fires, and smoking and require that all workers comply with all regulations while on the Project site.
- g. Take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If such markers are disturbed by accident, they shall be replaced by an approved land surveyor or civil engineer and all maps and records required therefrom shall be filed with county and local authorities, at no cost to the Owner. All filing and plan check fees shall be paid by Contractor.
- h. Provide Owner on request with Contractor's written safety program and safety plan for each site.

### 10.2.7 Shoring and Structural Loading

The Contractor shall not impose structural loading upon any part of the Work under construction or upon existing construction on or adjacent to the Site in excess of safe limits, or loading such as to result in damage to the structural, architectural, mechanical, electrical, or other components of the Work. The design of all temporary construction equipment and appliances used in construction of the Work and not a permanent part thereof, including, without limitation, hoisting equipment, cribbing, shoring, and temporary bracing of structural steel, is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. All such items shall conform with the requirements of governing codes and all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of all authorities having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall take special precautions, such as shoring of masonry walls and temporary tie bracing of structural steel Work, to prevent possible wind damage during construction of the Work. The installation of such bracing or shoring shall not damage the Work in place or the Work installed by others. Any damage which does occur shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### 10.2.8 Conformance within Established Limits

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall confine their construction equipment, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to the limits indicated by laws, ordinances, permits, and the limits established by the Owner or the Contractor, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or materials.

### 10.2.9 Subcontractor Enforcement of Rules

Subcontractors shall enforce the Owner's and the Contractor's instructions, laws, and regulations regarding signs, advertisements, fires, smoking, the presence of liquor, and the presence of firearms by any person at the Site.

### 10.2.10 Site Access

The Contractor and the Subcontractors shall use only those ingress and egress routes designated by the Owner, observe the boundaries of the Site designated by the Owner, park only in those areas designated by the Owner, which areas may be on or off the Site, and comply with any parking control program established by the Owner, such as furnishing license plate information and placing identifying stickers on vehicles.

### 10.2.11 Security Services.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing security services for the Site as needed for the protection of the Site and as determined in the Owner's sole discretion.

## **10.3 EMERGENCIES**

### 10.3.1 Emergency Action

In an emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall take any action necessary, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 7.

### 10.3.2 Accident Reports

The Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Owner all accidents arising out of or in connection with the Work, which caused death, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of any witnesses in conformance with Article 10.1.4. In addition, if death, serious personal injuries, or serious property damages are caused, the accident shall be reported in accordance with Paragraph 10.1.4, immediately by telephone or messenger to the Owner.

## **10.4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

### 10.4.1 Discovery of Hazardous Materials

In the event the Contractor encounters or suspects the presence on the job site of material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any other material defined as being hazardous by § 25249.5 of the California Health and Safety Code, which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

the Architect in writing, whether or not such material was generated by the Contractor or the Owner. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed, except by written agreement of the Owner and the Contractor, if in fact the material is asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or other hazardous material, and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed only in the absence of asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or other hazardous material, or when it has been rendered harmless by written agreement of the Owner and the Contractor.

### 10.4.2 Hazardous Material Work Limitations

In the event that the presence of hazardous materials is suspected or discovered on the Site (except in cases where asbestos and other hazardous material Work in the Contractor's responsibility), the Owner shall retain an independent testing laboratory to determine the nature of the material encountered and whether corrective measures or remedial action is required. The Contractor shall not be required pursuant to Article 7 to perform without consent any Work in the affected area of the Site relating to asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or other hazardous material, until any known or suspected hazardous material has been removed, or rendered harmless, or determined to be harmless by Owner, as certified by an independent testing laboratory and approved by the appropriate government agency.

### 10.4.3 Indemnification by Contractor for Hazardous Material Caused by Contractor

In the event the hazardous materials on the Project Site is caused by the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay for all costs of testing and remediation, if any, and shall compensate the Owner for any additional costs incurred as a result of Contractor's generation of hazardous material on the Project Site. In addition, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and its agents, officers, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses incurred in connection with, arising out of, or relating to, the presence of hazardous material on the Project Site.

### 10.4.4 Terms of Hazardous Material Provision

The terms of this Hazardous Material provision shall survive the completion of the Work and/or any termination of this Contract.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### **ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS**

#### **11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE**

##### **11.1.1 Insurance Requirements**

Before the commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in California with a financial rating of at least an A-VIII status as rated in the most recent edition of Best's Insurance Reports or as amended by the Supplementary General Conditions, such insurance as will protect the Owner from claims set forth below, which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's Work under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such Work are by the Contractor, by a Subcontractor, by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. Any required insurance shall not contain any exclusion that applies to the type of work performed by the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

- a. Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death of any person Owner would require indemnification and coverage for employee claim;
- b. Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage, which are sustained by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor or by another person;
- c. Claims for damages because of injury or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, arising from operations under the Contract Documents;
- d. Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person, or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of a motor vehicle, all mobile equipment, and vehicles moving under their own power and engaged in the Work;
- e. Claims involving contractual liability applicable to the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents, including liability assumed by and the indemnity and defense obligations of the Contractor and the Subcontractors; and
- f. Claims involving Completed Operations, Independent Contractors' coverage, and Broad Form property damage, without any exclusions for collapse, explosion, demolition, underground coverage, and excavating. (XCU)
- g. Claims involving sudden or accidental discharge of contaminants or pollutants.

##### **11.1.2 Specific Insurance Requirements**

Contractor shall take out and maintain and shall require all Subcontractors, if any, whether primary or secondary, to take out and maintain:

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with a combined single limit per occurrence of not less than \$2,000,000.00 or Commercial General Liability Insurance which provides limits of not less than:

- (a) Per occurrence (combined single limit) \$2,000,000.00  
.....
- (b) Project Specific Aggregate (for this Project only) \$2,000,000.00  
.....
- (c) Products and Completed Operations (aggregate) \$2,000,000.00  
.....
- (d) Personal and Advertising Injury Limit \$1,000,000.00  
.....

Insurance Covering Special Hazards

The following Special hazards shall be covered by riders or riders to above mentioned public liability insurance or property damage insurance policy or policies of insurance, in amounts as follows:

- (a) Automotive and truck where operated in amounts \$1,000,000.00  
.....
- (b) Material Hoist where used in amounts \$1,000,000.00  
.....
- (c) Explosion, Collapse and Underground (XCU coverage) \$1,000,000.00  
.....
- (d) Hazardous Materials \$1,000,000.00  
.....

In addition, provide Excess Liability Insurance coverage in the amount of Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000.00).

11.1.3 Subcontractor Insurance Requirements

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to take out and maintain public liability insurance and property damage insurance required under Article 11.1 in like amounts. A “claims made” or modified “occurrence” policy shall not satisfy the requirements of Article 11.1 without prior written approval of the Owner.

11.1.4 Additional Insured Endorsement Requirements

The Contractor shall name, on any policy of insurance required under Article 11.1, the Owner, CM, Architect, Inspector, the State of California, their officers, employees, agents, volunteers and independent contractors as additional insureds. Subcontractors shall name the Contractor, the Owner,

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Architect, Inspector, the State of California, their officers, employees, agents, volunteers and independent contractors as additional insureds. The Additional Insured Endorsement included on all such insurance policies shall be an ISO CG 20 10 (04/13), or an ISO CG 20 38 (04/13), or their equivalent as determined by the Owner in its sole discretion, and must state that coverage is afforded the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the insured. If the additional insureds have other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance shall be on an excess or contingent basis. The insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to 11.1 must be designated in the policy as primary to any insurance obtained by the Owner. The amount of the insurer's liability shall not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance.

### **11.2 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall provide workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for all of the Contractor's employees engaged in Work under this Contract on or at the Site of the Project and, in case any of the Contractor's Work is subcontracted, the Contractor shall require the Subcontractor to provide workers' compensation insurance for all the Subcontractor's employees engaged in Work under the subcontract. Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by the Contractor's insurance. In case any class of employees engaged in Work under this Contract on or at the Site of the Project is not protected under the Workers' Compensation laws, the Contractor shall provide or cause a Subcontractor to provide insurance coverage for the protection of those employees not otherwise protected. The Contractor shall file with the Owner certificates of insurance as required under Article 11.6 and in compliance with Labor Code § 3700.

Workers' compensation limits as required by the Labor Code, but not less than \$1,000,000 and employers' liability limits of \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

### **11.3 BUILDER'S RISK/ "ALL RISK" INSURANCE**

#### **11.3.1 Course-of-Construction Insurance Requirements**

The Contractor, during the progress of the Work and until final acceptance of the Work by Owner upon completion of the entire Contract, shall maintain Builder's Risk, Course of Construction or similar first party property coverage issued on a replacement cost value basis consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work and the Project included within the Contract Documents. Coverage is to insure against all risks of accidental direct physical loss, and must include, by the basic grant of coverage or by endorsement, the perils of vandalism, malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), fire, sprinkler leakage, civil authority, sonic boom, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, lightning, smoke and riot. The coverage must include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of building ordinance and law in the repair and replacement of damage and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project which is the subject of the Contract Documents, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof. Such insurance shall include the Owner and the Architect as additional named insureds, and any other person with an insurable interest as designated by the Owner.

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner for its approval all items deemed to be uninsurable. The risk of the damage to the Work due to the perils covered by the "Builder's Risk/All Risk" Insurance, as well as any other hazard which might result in damage to the Work, is that of the Contractor and the surety, and no claims for such loss or damage shall be recognized by the Owner nor will such loss or damage excuse the complete and satisfactory performance of the Contract by the Contractor.



## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **11.4 FIRE INSURANCE**

Before the commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall procure, maintain, and cause to be maintained at the Contractor's expense, fire insurance on all Work subject to loss or damage by fire. The amount of fire insurance shall be sufficient to protect the Project against loss or damage in full until the Work is accepted by the Owner. This requirement may be waived upon confirmation by the Owner that such coverage is provided under the Builder's Risk Insurance being provided.

### **11.5 AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

11.5.1 The Owner, Architect and Construction Manager, Inspectors, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers shall be covered as additional insureds with respect to the ownership, operation, maintenance, use, loading or unloading of any auto owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible. Such insurance coverage shall be primary and non-contributory insurance as respects the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Project Inspector, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, or if excess, shall stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the Contractor's scheduled underlying coverage. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Project Inspector, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not be called upon to contribute with it. The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Project Inspector, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers for losses paid under the terms of the insurance policy that arise from Work performed by the Contractor.

11.5.2 Insurance Services Office Business Auto Coverage Form Number CA 0001, Code 1 (any auto) is required. Comprehensive Automobile Liability insurance to include all autos, owned, non-owned, and hired, with limits of \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage

### **11.6 OTHER INSURANCE**

The Contractor shall provide all other insurance required to be maintained under applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.

### **11.7 PROOF OF INSURANCE**

The Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under this Contract until all required insurance and certificates have been obtained and delivered in duplicate to the Owner for approval subject to the following requirements:

- a. Certificates and insurance policies shall include the following clause:

“This policy and any coverage shall not be suspended, voided, non-renewed, canceled, or reduced in required limits of liability or amounts of insurance or coverage until notice has been mailed via certified mail to the Owner. Date of cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of mailing notice.”

- b. Certificates of insurance shall state in particular those insured, the extent of insurance, location and operation to which the insurance applies, the expiration date, and cancellation and reduction notices.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- c. Certificates of insurance shall clearly state that the Owner and the Architect are named as additional insureds under the policy described and that such insurance policy shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by Owner.
- d. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall produce a certified copy of any insurance policy required under this Section upon written request of the Owner.

### **11.8 COMPLIANCE**

In the event of the failure of Contractor to furnish and maintain any insurance required by this Article 11, the Contractor shall be in default under the Contract. Compliance by Contractor with the requirement to carry insurance and furnish certificates or policies evidencing the same shall not relieve the Contractor from liability assumed under any provision of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the obligation to defend and indemnify the Owner and the Architect.

### **11.9 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION**

Contractor waives (to the extent permitted by law) any right to recover against the Owner for damages to the Work, any part thereof, or any and all claims arising by reason of any of the foregoing, but only to the extent that such damages and/or claims are covered by property insurance and only to the extent of such coverage (which shall exclude deductible amounts) by insurance actually carried by the Owner.

The provisions of this section are intended to restrict each party to recovery against insurance carriers only to the extent of such coverage and waive fully and for the benefit of each, any rights and/or claims which might give rise to a right of subrogation in any insurance carrier. The Owner and the Contractor shall each obtain in all policies of insurance carried by either of them, a waiver by the insurance companies thereunder of all rights of recovery by way of subrogation for any damages or claims covered by the insurance.

### **11.10 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**

#### **11.10.1 Bond Requirements**

Unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Conditions, prior to commencing any portion of the Work, the Contractor shall furnish separate payment and performance bonds for its portion of the Work which shall cover 100% faithful performance of and payment of all obligations arising under the Contract Documents and/or guaranteeing the payment in full of all claims for labor performed and materials supplied for the Work. All bonds shall be provided by a corporate surety authorized and admitted to transact business in California as sureties.

To the extent, if any, that the Contract Price is increased in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, upon request of the Owner, cause the amount of the bonds to be increased accordingly and shall promptly deliver satisfactory evidence of such increase to the Owner. To the extent available, the bonds shall further provide that no change or alteration of the Contract Documents (including, without limitation, an increase in the Contract Price, as referred to above), extensions of time, or modifications of the time, terms, or conditions of payment to the Contractor will release the surety. If the Contractor fails to furnish the required bonds, the Owner may terminate the Contract for cause.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### 11.10.2 Surety Qualification

Only bonds executed by admitted Surety insurers as defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 995.120 shall be accepted. Surety must be a California-admitted surety and listed by the U.S. Treasury with a bonding capacity in excess of the Project cost.

### 11.10.3 Alternate Surety Qualifications

If a California-admitted surety insurer issuing bonds does not meet these requirements, the insurer will be considered qualified if it is in conformance with § 995.660 of the California Code of Civil Procedure and proof of such is provided to the Owner.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK**

#### **12.1 COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE 24 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

Contractor is aware of the requirements governing Contractor's Work under title 24 Section 4-343 Issuance of Notices of Non-Compliance

The Inspector may issue a Notice of Non-Compliance on the Project indicating deviation from Plans and Specifications. It is Contractor's responsibility to correct all deviations from the approved Plans and Specifications unless the Owner has issued an Immediate Change Directive. In such case, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work with the understandings of the Owner as set forth in the ICD and as specifically noted in Article 7.3.

#### **12.2 SPECIAL NOTICE OF AMERICAN'S WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

Some of the requirements in the Plans and Specifications are meant to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). The requirements of the ADA are technical in nature and may appear to be minor in nature (i.e. whether a walkway or ramp has a 2% cross-slope). Contractor is warned that even the slightest deviation from the specific requirements from the ADA is considered a Civil Rights Violation and subjects the Owner to fines of three times actual damages sustained by a handicap individual or up to \$4,000 per violation and attorney's fees required to enforce the ADA violation. As a result of the significant liability and exposure associated with ADA aspects of the Contract, Contractor shall take special care to meet all ADA requirements detailed in the Plans and Specifications. Failure to comply with ADA rules that results in a Notice of Non-Compliance shall be repaired to meet ADA requirements promptly. In addition, any ADA violations that are not identified by Inspector or Architect that are later identified shall be repaired and charged back to the Contractor through a Deductive Change Order.

##### 12.2.1 Indemnification of ADA Claims

Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the District from ADA claims arising from the failure to comply with the Plans and Specifications. Further, any withholdings for ADA violations under Article 9.6 shall include potential redesign costs and an accelerated repair costs due to the potential for ADA claims arising from DSA posting of ADA violations on the Project.

#### **12.3 UNCOVERING OF WORK**

##### 12.3.1 Uncovering Work for Required Inspections

Work shall not be covered without the Inspector's review and the Architect's knowledge that the Work conforms with the requirements of the approved Plans and Specifications (except in the case of an ICD under Article 7.3). Inspector must be timely notified of inspections and of new areas so Work can be inspected at least 48 hours before opening a new area (For example, see DSA Form 156 for Commencement/Completion of Work Notification which requires "at least 48 hour" advance notification of a new area). An Inspector must comply with DSA protocols for signing each category or phase of Work under DSA Form 152 (in compliance with the Form 152 Manual) or a Notice of Deviation (DSA Form 154) will be issued requiring the Work that was not inspected be uncovered for inspection. Thus, if a portion of the Work is covered without Inspection or Architect approval, is subject to a Notice of Non-Compliance for being undertaken without Inspection, or otherwise not in compliance with the Contract Documents, after issuance of a Written Notice of Non-Compliance (Form 154) or a written notice to uncover Work, Contractor shall promptly uncover all Work (which includes furnishing all necessary facilities, labor, and

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

material) for the Inspector's or the Architect's observation and such Work be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Sum or Time.

### **12.3.2 Costs for Inspections Not Required**

If a portion of the Work has been covered is believed to be Non-Conforming to the Plans and Specifications, even if the Form 152 for the category of Work has been signed by the Inspector, the Inspector or the Architect may request to see such Work, and it shall be promptly uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncover and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order and shall, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs to uncover the Work, delays incurred to uncover the Work, and Contractor shall pay all costs to correct the Non-Confirming construction condition unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor, in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs to the Contractor.

## **12.4 CORRECTION OF WORK**

### **12.4.1 Correction of Rejected Work**

The Contractor shall promptly correct the Work rejected by the Inspector or the Owner upon recommendation of the Architect as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting the rejected Work, including cost for delays that may be incurred by Contractor or subcontractors, the cost for additional testing, inspections, and compensation for the Inspector's or the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby (including costs for preparing a CCD, DSA CCD review fess, and additional inspection and special inspection costs).

### **12.4.2 One-Year Warranty Corrections**

If, within one (1) year after the date of Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Paragraph 9.9.1, or by the terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. This period of one (1) years shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Completion by the period of time between Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation under this Paragraph 12.4.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

### **12.4.3 Owner's Rights if Contractor Fails to Correct**

If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct the Work and seek a Deductive Change Order, pursuant to Article 9.6 or Article 2.2.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **13.1 GOVERNING LAW**

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located.

#### **13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

The Owner and the Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

#### **13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE**

In the absence of specific notice requirements in the Contract Documents, written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual, member of the firm or entity, or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

#### **13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES**

##### **13.4.1 Duties and Obligations Cumulative**

Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

##### **13.4.2 No Waiver**

No action or failure to act by the Inspector, the Owner, or the Architect shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract Documents, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

#### **13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS**

##### **13.5.1 Compliance**

Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents will comply with Division 1, Title 24, and with all other laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of public authorities having jurisdiction.

##### **13.5.2 Independent Testing Laboratory**

The Owner will select and pay an independent testing laboratory to conduct all tests and inspections. Selection of the materials required to be tested shall be made by the laboratory or the Owner's representative and not by the Contractor. Any costs or expenses of inspection or testing incurred outside

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

of a fifty (50) mile radius from the Project Site or not located in a contiguous county to the Site, whichever distance is greater, shall be paid for by the Owner, invoiced by the Owner to the Contractor, and deducted from the next Progress Payment.

### 13.5.3 Advance Notice to Inspector

The Contractor shall notify the Inspector a sufficient time in advance of its readiness for required observation or inspection so that the Inspector may arrange for same. The Contractor shall notify the Inspector a sufficient time in advance of the manufacture of material to be supplied under the Contract Documents which must, by terms of the Contract Documents, be tested in order that the Inspector may arrange for the testing of the material at the source of supply.

### 13.5.4 Testing Off-Site

Any material shipped by the Contractor from the source of supply, prior to having satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection or prior to the receipt of notice from said Inspector that such testing and inspection will not be required, shall not be incorporated in the Work.

### 13.5.5 Additional Testing or Inspection

If the Inspector, the Architect, the Owner, or public authority having jurisdiction determines that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Paragraph 13.5.1, the Inspector will, upon written authorization from the Owner, make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval. The Owner shall bear such costs except as provided in Paragraph 13.5.7.

### 13.5.6 Costs for Retesting

If such procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Paragraphs 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising from such failure, including those of re-testing, re-inspection, or re-approval, including, but not limited to, compensation for the Architect's services and expenses. Any such costs shall be paid by the Owner, invoiced to the Contractor, and deducted from the next Progress Payment.

### 13.5.7 Costs for Premature Test

In the event the Contractor requests any test or inspection for the Project and is not completely ready for the inspection, the Contractor shall be invoiced by the Owner for all costs and expenses resulting from that testing or inspection, including, but not limited to, the Inspector's and Architect's fees and expenses, and the amount of the invoice shall be deducted from the next Progress Payment.

## **13.6 TRENCH EXCAVATION**

### 13.6.1 Trenches Greater Than Five Feet

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 6705, if the Contract Price exceeds \$25,000 and involves the excavation of any trench or trenches five (5) feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall, in advance of excavation, submit to the Owner or a Registered Civil or Structural Engineer employed by the Owner or Architect, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring for protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### 13.6.2 Excavation Safety

If such plan varies from the Shoring System Standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared by a Registered Civil or Structural Engineer, but in no case shall such plan be less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders. No excavation of such trench or trenches shall be commenced until said plan has been accepted by the Owner or by the person to whom authority to accept has been delegated by the Owner.

### 13.6.3 No Tort Liability of Owner

Pursuant to Labor Code § 6705, nothing in this Article shall impose tort liability upon the Owner or any of its employees.

### 13.6.4 No Excavation without Permits

The Contractor shall not commence any excavation Work until it has secured all necessary permits including the required CAL OSHA excavation/shoring permit. Any permits shall be prominently displayed on the Site prior to the commencement of any excavation.

## **13.7 WAGE RATES, TRAVEL, AND SUBSISTENCE**

### 13.7.1 Wage Rates

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 (commencing at § 1720), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2, of the Labor Code and Sections 3141 through 3148, and 3146 through 3148 of the United States Code, the Owner has obtained the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this public works project is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed for this Project from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations (“Director”) and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor (“Secretary”). These rates are on file at the administrative office of the Owner and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. Copies will be made available to any interested party on request. The Contractor shall post a copy of such wage rates at appropriate, conspicuous, weatherproof points at the Site.

For this Project, the Owner is utilizing federal funds and, therefore, the Contractor must comply with Davis-Bacon requirements (<https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts/construction/guidance>) including, without limitation, (1) paying the higher of federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wages or California prevailing wages; and, if required (2) paying subcontractors and workers weekly in lieu of bi-weekly.

Any worker employed to perform Work on the Project, but such Work is not covered by any classification listed in the published general prevailing wage rate determinations or per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to the employment of such person in such classification.

### 13.7.2 Holiday and Overtime Pay

Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at the rate set forth in the prevailing wage rate determinations issued by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the Secretary of the United States Department of Labor or at least one and one-half (1½) times the



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

specified basic rate of per diem wages, plus employer payments, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents or authorized by law.

### 13.7.3 Wage Rates Not Affected by Subcontracts

The Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid each worker engaged in the execution of the Work on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director or Secretary, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or any Subcontractor and such workers.

### 13.7.4 Per Diem Wages

The Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid to each worker needed to execute the Work on the Project per diem wages including, but not limited to, employer payments for health and welfare, pensions, vacation, travel time and subsistence pay as provided for under state and federal law.

### 13.7.5 Forfeiture and Payments

Pursuant to Labor Code §1775, the Contractor shall forfeit to the Owner, not more than Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wages rates as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, for the work or craft in which the worker is employed for any Work done under the Agreement by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor under it. The amount of the penalty shall be determined by the Labor Commissioner and shall be based on consideration of: (1) whether the Contractor or Subcontractor's failure to pay the correct rate of per diem wages was a good faith mistake and, if so, the error was promptly and voluntarily correct upon being brought to the attention of the Contractor or Subcontractor; and (2) whether the Contractor or Subcontractor has a prior record of failing to meet its prevailing wage obligations.

### 13.7.6 Monitoring and Enforcement by Labor Commissioner

Monitoring and enforcement of the prevailing wage laws and related requirements will be performed by the Labor Commissioner/ Department of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be required to furnish, at least "monthly" as defined by Labor Code section 1771.4(a)(3)(A)(i), certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.4. All payroll records shall be furnished in an electronic format and in the manner required by the Labor Commissioner. The Contractor and all Subcontractors must sign up for, and utilize, the Labor Commissioner's electronic certified payroll records submission system. The District will have direct and immediate access to all CPRs for the Project that are submitted through the Labor Commissioner's system. The District can use this information for any appropriate purpose, including monitoring compliance, identifying suspected violations, and responding to Public Records Act requests.

The Labor Commissioner/ DLSE may conduct various compliance monitoring and enforcement activities including, but not limited to, confirming the accuracy of payroll records, conducting worker interviews, conducting audits, requiring submission of itemized statements prepared in accordance with Labor Code section 226, and conducting random in-person inspections of the Project site ("On-Site Visits"). On-Site Visits may include inspections of records, inspections of the Work site and observation of work activities, interviews of workers and others involved with the Project, and any other activities deemed necessary by the Labor Commissioner/DLSE to ensure compliance with prevailing wage requirements. The Labor Commissioner/DLSE shall have free access to any construction site or other place of labor and may obtain any information or statistics pertaining to the lawful duties of the Labor Commissioner/DLSE.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Any lawful activities conducted or any requests made by the Labor Commissioner/DLSE shall not be the basis for any delays, claims, costs, damages or liability of any kind against the District by the Contractor. Contractor and all Subcontractors shall cooperate and comply with any lawful requests by the Labor Commissioner/ DLSE. The failure of the Labor Commissioner, DLSE, or any other entity related to the Department of Industrial Relations to comply with any requirement imposed by the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Chapter 8 shall not of itself constitute a defense to the failure to pay prevailing wages or to comply with any other obligation imposed by Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the Labor Code.

Prior to commencing any Work on the Project, the Contractor shall post the required notice/poster required under the California Code of Regulations and Labor Code section 1771.4 in both English and Spanish at a conspicuous, weatherproof area at the Project site. The required notice/poster is available on the Labor Commissioner's website.

### **13.8 RECORDS OF WAGES PAID**

#### **13.8.1 Payroll Records**

- a. Pursuant to §1776 of the Labor Code, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall keep an accurate payroll record showing the name, address, social security number, work classification and straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed by him or her in connection with the Project.
- b. All payroll records as specified in Labor Code §1776 of the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be certified and furnished directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3) once every thirty (30) days while Work is being performed on the Project and within thirty (30) days after the final day of Work performed on the Project (or more frequently if required by the District or the Labor Commissioner). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall submit their own payroll records to the Labor Commissioner on the internet website of the Department of Industrial Relations and such payroll records shall be in an electronic format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner. Pursuant to Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3)(B), the Contractor and any Subcontractor who fails to furnish payroll records in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3), relating to their own employees, shall be subject to a penalty by the Labor Commissioner. The amount of the penalty shall be One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for each calendar day in which such party is in violation of Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3), not to exceed a total penalty of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per project. Payroll records as specified in Labor Code §1776 shall also be certified and submitted to the District with each application for payment.

All payroll records shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:

1. A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his or her authorized representative on request.
2. A certified copy of all payroll records shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of Owner, the

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations.

3. A certified copy of all payroll records shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or for copies thereof. However, a request by the public shall be made through the Owner, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested payroll records have not been provided pursuant to Paragraph (2) above, the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs, according to law for the preparation by the Contractor, Subcontractor(s), and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to such records at the principal office of the Contractor.
  - c. The certified payroll records shall be on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or shall contain the same information as the forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement.
  - d. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) shall file a certified copy of all payroll records with the entity that requested such records within 10 calendar days after receipt of a written request.
  - e. Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by the Owner, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor awarded the Contract or the Subcontractor(s) performing the Contract shall not be marked or obliterated. Any copy of records made available for inspection by, or furnished to, a joint labor-management committee established pursuant to the federal Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (Section 175a of Title 29 of the United States Code) shall be marked or obliterated only to prevent disclosure of an individual's name and social security number. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, agencies that are included in the Joint Enforcement Strike Force on the Underground Economy established pursuant to Section 329 of the Unemployment Insurance Code and other law enforcement agencies investigating violations of law shall, upon request, be provided non-redacted copies of certified payroll records.
  - f. The Contractor shall inform the Owner of the location of all payroll records, including the street address, city and county, and shall, within five working days, provide a notice of a change of location and address.
  - g. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) shall have 10 calendar days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of a written notice requesting payroll records. In the event that the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fails to comply within the 10-day period, the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) shall, as a penalty to the Owner, forfeit One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Responsibility for compliance with this Article shall rest upon the Contractor.

### 13.8.2 Withholding of Contract Payments & Penalties

The Owner may withhold or delay contract payments to the Contractor and/or any Subcontractor if:

- a. The required prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations is not paid to all workers employed on the Project; or
- b. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to submit all required certified payroll records to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3); or
- c. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to submit all required certified payroll records with each application for payment, but not less than once per month; or
- d. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) submit incomplete or inadequate payroll records; or
- e. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to comply with the Labor Code requirements concerning apprentices; or
- f. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to comply with any applicable state laws governing workers on public works projects.

## **13.9 APPRENTICES**

### 13.9.1 Apprentice Wages and Definitions

All apprentices employed by the Contractor to perform services under the Contract shall be paid the standard wage paid to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade for which he or she is employed, and as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, and shall be employed only at the craft or trade to which he or she is registered. Only apprentices, as defined in §3077 of the Labor Code, who are in training under apprenticeship standards that have been approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards and who are parties to written apprenticeship agreements under Chapter 4 (commencing with §3070) of Division 3, are eligible to be employed under this Contract. The employment and training of each apprentice shall be in accordance with the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which he or she is training, or in accordance with the rules and regulations of the California Apprenticeship Council.

### 13.9.2 Employment of Apprentices

Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Labor Code §1777.5. The Contractor awarded the Project, or any Subcontractor under him or her, when performing any of the Work under the Contract or subcontract, employs workers in any apprenticeable craft or trade, the Contractor and Subcontractor shall employ apprentices in the ratio set forth in Labor Code §1777.5. The Contractor or any Subcontractor must apply to any apprenticeship program in the craft or trade that can provide apprentices to the Project site for a certificate approving the contractor or subcontractor under the apprenticeship standards for the employment and training of apprentices in the area or industry affected. However, the

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

decision of the apprenticeship program to approve or deny a certificate shall be subject to review by the Administrator of Apprenticeship. The apprenticeship program or programs, upon approving the Contractor or Subcontractor, shall arrange for the dispatch of apprentices to the Contractor or Subcontractor upon the Contractor's or Subcontractor's request. "Apprenticeable craft or trade" as used in this Article means a craft or trade determined as an apprenticeable occupation in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the California Apprenticeship Council. The ratio of work performed by apprentices to journeyman employed in a particular craft or trade on the Project shall be in accordance with Labor Code §1777.5.

### **13.9.3 Submission of Contract Information**

Prior to commencing Work on the Project, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall submit contract award information to the applicable apprenticeship program(s) that can supply apprentices to the Project and make the request for the dispatch of apprentices in accordance with the Labor Code. The information submitted shall include an estimate of journeyman hours to be performed under the Contract, the number of apprentices proposed to be employed, and the approximate dates the apprentices would be employed. A copy of this information shall also be submitted to the Owner if requested. Within 60 days after concluding Work on the Project, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall submit to the Owner, if requested, and to the apprenticeship program a verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed on the Project.

### **13.9.4 Apprentice Fund**

The Contractor or any Subcontractor under him or her, who, in performing any of the Work under the Contract, employs journeymen or apprentices in any apprenticeable craft or trade shall contribute to the California Apprenticeship Council the same amount that the Director determines is the prevailing amount of apprenticeship training contributions in the area of the Project. The Contractor and Subcontractors may take as a credit for payments to the California Apprenticeship Council any amounts paid by the Contractor or Subcontractor to an approved apprenticeship program that can supply apprentices to the Project. The Contractor and Subcontractors may add the amount of the contributions in computing his or her bid for the Contract.

### **13.9.5 Prime Contractor Compliance**

The responsibility of compliance with Article 13 and §1777.5 of the Labor Code for all apprenticeable occupations is with the Prime Contractor. Any Contractor or Subcontractor that knowingly violates the provisions of this Article or Labor Code §1777.5 shall be subject to the penalties set forth in Labor Code §1777.7.

## **13.10 ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST CLAIMS**

### **13.10.1 Application**

Pursuant to Government Code § 4551, in entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor or Subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the Owner all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act, (15 U.S.C. § 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 [commencing with § 16700] of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from the purchase of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders Retention Payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties. If the Owner receives, either through

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under Chapter 11 (commencing with § 4550) of Division 5 of Title 1 of the Government Code, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the Owner any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the Owner as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.

### **13.10.2 Assignment of Claim**

Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the Owner shall, within one (1) year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned pursuant to this Article if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and the Owner has not been injured thereby or the Owner declines to file a court action for the cause of action.

## **13.11 STATE AND OWNER CONDUCTED AUDITS**

Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Government Code § 10532, or any amendments thereto, all books, records, and files of the Owner, the Contractor, or any Subcontractor connected with the performance of this Contract involving the expenditure of state funds in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), including, but not limited to, the administration thereof, shall be subject to the examination and audit of the Office of the Auditor General of the State of California for a period of five (5) years after Retention Payment is made or a Notice of Completion is Recorded, whichever occurs first. Contractor shall preserve and cause to be preserved such books, records, hard drives, electronic media, and files for the audit period.

Pursuant to the remedies under Public Contract Code Section 9201 and Government Code Section 930.2, Contractor, through execution of this Agreement, also agrees the Owner shall have the right to review and audit, upon reasonable notice, the books and records of the Contractor concerning any monies associated with the Project. The purpose of this Audit is to quickly and efficiently resolve disputes based on the actual costs incurred and to reduce the uncertainty in resolving disputes with limited information. The Owner shall perform any audits at its own cost and any such audit shall be performed by an independent auditor, having no direct or indirect relationship with the functions or activities being audited or with the business conducted by the Contractor or Owner. In the event the independent auditor determines that Change Orders, Response to Request for Proposals, Claims, Appeal of Claims, or other requests for payment the Auditor shall report the results of the Audit findings to the Owner and provide a copy to the Contractor after giving the Owner Board the opportunity for at least 10 days review. If the Contractor disputes the findings of the independent auditor, such dispute shall be handled in the manner set forth under entitled Disputes.

If Contractor having agreed to the terms of this Contract fails to produce books or records requested by Auditor, such failure to produce books or records that were required to be preserved for audit, it shall be presumed that the information contained in the withheld books or records were unfavorable to the Contractor and the Auditor shall note this refusal in the results of the Audit findings for further evaluation by the Owner and the Owner's Board. The refusal to release records that are concerning monies associated with the Project may be used as a grounds to debar the Contractor for failure to preserve records under Article 13.11 and the failure to produce required audit records may also be used as a grounds for a negative finding against the Contractor depending on the significance of the records that are withheld by Contractor. Failure to produce Job Cost Data tied to Job cost categories and budgets shall be presumed an intentional failure to produce key audit records. Similarly, failure to produce daily time records (prepared at or near the time of the Work actually took place (See Article 3.16) shall be presumed an intentional failure to produce key audited records.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

If Contractor is seeking costs for inefficiency, home office overhead, or unanticipated increased costs due to delays or acceleration, Contractor shall also produce copies of the original bid tabulation utilized in submitting Contractor's bid for the Project. This document shall be considered confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure through a Public Records Act and shall not be distributed to anyone other than the Owner and the Owner's counsel. This bid tabulation shall only be used in litigation, arbitration, evaluation of Claims or Disputes, Audit, and trial. If the records for the bid tabulation are kept on a computer, the Contractor shall also produce all metadata (in native format) that accompanies the bid tabulation for inspection to prove the authenticity of the underlying bid tabulation. Failure to produce the bid tabulation for review of inefficiency, home office overhead, or unanticipated increased costs due to delays or accelerations shall be considered material evidence that the bid tabulation was not favorable to the Contractor. This evidence shall be entered as a jury instruction for trial that the bid tabulation was not produced and the bid tabulation information was unfavorable to the Contractor. The evidence may also be used in Debarment Proceedings, and noted as an exception to an Audit Findings.

Upon notification of Contractor concerning the results of the audit and a reasonable time has passed for Contractor to respond to Audit Findings and if either there is no Dispute of the Audit findings or if the result after utilizing the Disputes Clause confirms the Audit findings, the Owner may seek reimbursement for overstated Claims, Change Orders, or Appeal of Claims and may also undertake debarment proceedings.

### **13.12 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION**

#### **13.12.1 Application**

This Section addresses the preparation, implementation and monitoring of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the purpose of preventing the discharge of pollutants from the construction site. This includes the elimination of pollution discharges such as improper dumping, spills or leakage from storage tanks or transfer areas. The Owner will not issue a Notice to Proceed until Contractor has prepared by a qualified individual and obtained approval of the Permit Registration Documents ("PRDs") that include a Notice of Intent, Construction Risk Calculation, Site Map, SWPPP, Annual Fee and any additional required documents from all applicable Local Governing Agencies including the Regional Water Quality Control Board. The Contractor shall also secure a certification that the Project has met all of the conditions of the General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit (GCASP) and comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations governing storm water pollution prevention.

#### **13.12.2 References and Materials**

- California Stormwater Quality Association New Development and Redevelopment Best Management Practice Handbook
- 2009 California Stormwater Quality Association Construction BMP Handbook .
- State Water Resources Control Board (2009). Order 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS000002: Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction and Land Disturbing Activities. Available on-line at:
- [http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water\\_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml).- Use materials of a class, grade and type needed to meet the performance described in the BMP Handbook.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### 13.12.3 Preparation and Approval

The Contractor shall prepare by a qualified individual the PRDs that include a Notice of Intent, Construction Risk Calculation, Site Map, SWPPP, Annual Fee and any additional required documents. The Contractor's Qualified SWPPP Developer ("QSD") shall prepare the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as required to comply with storm water pollution regulations for project sites with storm water discharges associated with construction activity such as clearing or demolition, grading, excavation and other land disturbances. The SWPPP shall apply to all areas that are directly related to construction activity, including but not limited to staging areas, storage yards, material borrow areas, and access roads.

13.12.3.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Local Governing Agencies and the Owner the SWPPP for review and approval if the project sites, new or existing, with land disturbance of 1 or more acres (or less than 1 acres if part of a common plan of development); the construction activity that results in land surface disturbances of less than one acre is part of a larger common plan of development or sale of one or more acres of disturbed land surface; or the construction activity associated with Linear Underground/Overhead Projects ("LUPs") including, but not limited to, those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities) and include, but are not limited to, underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

13.12.3.2 The Contractor shall also pay annual renewal fee(s) until the contract is completed and make all such checks payable to the State Water Resources Control Board. The Notice of Intent must be submitted at least two weeks prior to the commencement of construction activities.

13.12.3.3 The Contractor shall prepare the SWPPP by following the format in Sections 2, 3, 4 and Appendices A through F of the California Stormwater BMP Handbook - Construction, January 2009 edition, published by the California Stormwater Quality Association. The publication is available from:

California Stormwater  
Quality Association  
P.O. Box 2105  
Menlo Park, CA 94026-2105  
Phone: (650) 366-1042  
E-mail: [info@casqa.org](mailto:info@casqa.org)

or

<https://www.casqa.org/store/products/tabid/154/p-167-construction-handbookportal-initial-subscription.aspx>

13.12.3.4 Where land disturbance is less than 1 acre, any BMPs indicated in the BMP Handbook needed to prevent or minimize storm water pollution shall be implemented at no extra cost to the Owner.



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

13.12.3.5 Within two weeks after Award of Contract by the District, the Contractor shall submit to the District's Civil Engineer one copy of the PRDs including the SWPPP for review. After the District's approval, the Contractor shall provide approved copies of the SWPPP as follows: one copy each to the Project Inspector, Construction Manager, Architect, Commissioned Architect and District's Civil Engineer.

### 13.12.4 Implementation

The Contractor shall implement the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan by doing the following:

- a. Obtain a Waste Discharger Identification (WDID) number from the SWRCB before beginning construction. This number will be issued once your PRDs are administratively accepted and fee is received.
- b. Keep the SWPPP, REAPs, monitoring data on the construction site.
- c. Employ a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) to implement the SWPPP during construction and develop Rain Event Action Plans ("REAPs").
- d. Install, inspect, maintain and monitor BMPs required by the General Permit.
- e. Install perimeter controls prior to starting other construction work at the site.
- f. Contain on-site storm water at the jobsite. Do not drain on-site water directly into the storm drain.
- g. Implement the SWPPP.
- h. Provide SWPPP and BMP implementation training for those responsible for implementing the SWPPP.
- i. Designate trained personnel for the proper implementation of the SWPPP.
- j. Conduct monitoring, as required, and assess compliance with the Numeric Action Levels (NALs) or Numeric Effluent Limitations (NELs) appropriate to your project.
- k. Report monitoring data.
  1. Maintain a paper or electronic copy of all required records for three years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is last. These records must be available at the construction site until construction is completed.
  2. Have a QSD revise the SWPPP as needed to reflect the phases of construction and to suit changing site conditions and instances when properly installed systems are ineffective.
  3. Assist the Owner with entering any necessary data or information into the Stormwater Multi-Application and Reporting System ("SMARTS") system.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. At the end of Construction Contract:
  1. Submit Notice of Termination (NOT) into the SMARTS when construction is complete and conditions of termination listed in the NOT have been satisfied. A copy of the NOT can be found at: [http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water\\_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml).
  2. Leave in place storm water pollution prevention controls needed for post-construction storm water management and remove those that are not needed as determined by the Owner. Thereafter, left-in-place controls will be maintained by the Owner.
  3. Provide Site Monitoring Reports, SWPPP revisions, Compliance Certifications and related documents to the Owner. Post-construction storm water operation and management plan as mentioned in the compliance certifications are considered to be in place at the end of the Construction Contract.

### 13.12.5 Monitoring

The Contractor shall conduct examination of storm water pollution prevention controls as required by the State Water Resources Control Board (2009). Order 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS000002: Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction and Land Disturbing Activities. This includes properly qualified personnel performing all required monitoring, testing, inspections and monitoring. The Contractor shall also conduct examination of storm water pollution prevention controls, as well as before and after each storm event in compliance with the State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit No. CAS000002, Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities (General Permit) (SWRCB, 2009).and at least once each 24-hour period during extended storm events to identify BMP effectiveness and implement repairs or BMP changes as soon as feasible. All maintenance related to a storm event should be completed within 48 hours of the storm event. The Contractor shall also prepare and maintain, at the jobsite, a log of each inspection using Site Monitoring Report forms.

### 13.12.6 Liabilities and Penalties

- a. Review of the SWPPP and inspection logs by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor from liabilities arising from non-compliance with storm water pollution regulations.
- b. Payment of penalties for non-compliance by the Contractor shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and will not be reimbursed by the Owner.
- c. Compliance with the Clean Water Act pertaining to construction activity is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. For any fine(s) levied against the Owner due to non-compliance by the Contractor, the Owner will deduct from the final payment due the Contractor the total amount of the fine(s) levied on the Owner, plus legal and associated costs.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- d. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner a completed NOI for change of information (Construction Site Information and Material Handling/Management Practices).

### **13.13 NON-DISCRIMINATION**

13.13.1 Contractor herein agrees not to discriminate in its recruiting, hiring, promotion, demotion, or termination practices on the basis of race, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, or physical handicap in the performance of this Contract and to comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act as set forth in part 2.8 of division 3 of the California Government Code, commencing at section 12900; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, as set forth in Public Law 88-352, and all amendments thereto; Executive Order 11246, and all administrative rules and regulations found to be applicable to Contractor and Subcontractor.

#### **13.13.2 Special requirements for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts**

During the performance of this Contract, Contractor agrees to incorporate in all subcontracts the provisions set forth in Chapter 60-1.4(b) of Title 41 published in Volume 33 No. 104 of the Federal Register dated May 28, 1968.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT**

#### **14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR CAUSE**

##### **14.1.1 Grounds for Termination**

The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons performing portions of the Work for whom the Contractor is contractually responsible, for only the following reasons:

- a. Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction; or
- b. An act of the United State or California government, such as a declaration of national emergency.

##### **14.1.2 Notice of Termination**

If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon written notice of seven (7) additional days to the Owner, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed and for reasonable costs verified by the Architect with respect to materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment, and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit, and damages.

#### **14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE**

##### **14.2.1 Grounds for Termination**

The Owner may terminate the Contractor and/or this Contract for the following reasons:

- a. Persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- b. Persistently or repeatedly is absent, without excuse, from the job site;
- c. Fails to make payment to Subcontractors, suppliers, materialmen, etc.;
- d. Persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction;
- e. Fails to provide a schedule or fails or refuses to update schedules required under the Contract;
- f. Falls behind on the Project and refuses or fails to undertake a recovery schedule;
- g. If the Contractor has been debarred from performing Work;
- h. Becomes bankrupt or insolvent, including the filing of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
- i. Otherwise is in substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### 14.2.2 Notification of Termination

When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety written notice of seven (7) days, terminate the Contractor and/or this Contract and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- a. Take possession of the Project and of all material, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- b. Accept assignment of Subcontracts. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if the Owner (in its sole and absolute discretion) decides to takeover completion of the Project, the Contractor agrees to immediately assign all subcontracts to the Owner which the Owner has chosen to accept;
- c. Complete the Work by any reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient, including contracting with a replacement contractor or contractors; and,
- d. Agree to accept a takeover and completion arrangement with Surety that is acceptable to the Owner Board.

### 14.2.3 Takeover and Completion of Work after Termination for Cause

A Termination for Cause is an urgent matter which requires immediate radiation since Project Work is open and incomplete, the site is subject to vandalism and theft, the Project site is considered a public nuisance, and there is a possibility of injury and deterioration of the Project Work and materials. Thus, the Owner shall be entitled to enter a takeover contract to either remediate the unfinished condition or complete the Work for this Project.

### 14.2.4 Payments Withheld

If the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Paragraph 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is complete. All costs associated with the termination and completion of the Project shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and/or its surety.

### 14.2.5 Payments upon Completion

If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of completing the Work, including compensation for professional services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor and its Surety shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor, or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Architect upon application. This payment obligation shall survive completion of the Contract.

## **14.3 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT BY OWNER (CONTRACTOR NOT AT FAULT)**

### 14.3.1 Termination for Convenience

Owner may terminate the Contract upon fifteen (15) calendar days of written notice to the Contractor and use any reasonable method the Owner deems expedient to complete the project, including contracting with replacement contractor or contractors, if it is found that reasons beyond the control of

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

either the Owner or Contractor make it impossible or against the Owner's interest to complete the Work. In such a case, the Contractor shall have no claims against the Owner except: (1) the actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed which may be documented through timesheets, invoices, receipts, or otherwise, and (2) ten percent (10%) profit and overhead, and (3) five percent (5%) termination cost of the total of items (1) and (2). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if the Owner (in its sole and absolute discretion) decides to takeover completion of the Project, the Contractor agrees to immediately assign all subcontracts to the Owner which the Owner has chosen to accept.

14.3.2 [Reserved]

### **14.4 REMEDIES OTHER THAN TERMINATION**

If a default occurs, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, including, without limitation, its right to terminate the Contract pursuant to Article 14.2, do any of the following:

- a. Permit the Contractor to continue under this Contract, but make good such deficiencies or complete the Contract by whatever method the Owner may deem expedient, and the cost and expense thereof shall be deducted from the Contract Price or paid by the Contractor to the Owner on demand;
- b. If the workmanship performed by the Contractor is faulty or defective materials are provided, erected or installed, then the Owner may order the Contractor to remove the faulty workmanship or defective materials and to replace the same with work or materials that conform to the Contract Documents, in which event the Contractor, at its sole costs and expense, shall proceed in accordance with the Owner's order and complete the same within the time period given by the Owner in its notice to the Contractor; or
- c. Initiate procedures to declare the Contractor a non-responsible bidder for a period of two (2) to five (5) years thereafter.

All amounts expended by the Owner in connection with the exercise of its rights hereunder shall accrue interest from the date expended until paid to the Owner at the maximum legal rate. The Owner may retain or withhold any such amounts from the Contract Price. If the Contractor is ordered to replace any faulty workmanship or defective materials pursuant to Paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall replace the same with new work or materials approved by the Architect and the Owner, and, at its own cost, shall repair or replace, in a manner and to the extent the Architect and the Owner shall direct, all Work or material that is damaged, injured or destroyed by the removal of said faulty workmanship or defective material, or by the replacement of the same with acceptable work or materials. In no event shall anything in this Paragraph be deemed to constitute a waiver by the Owner of any other rights or remedies that it may have at law or in equity, it being acknowledged and agreed by the Contractor that the remedies set forth in this Paragraph are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights or remedies that the Owner may have at law or in equity.

## SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

The following supplements modify the General Conditions. Where a portion of the General Conditions is modified and or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered portions of the General Conditions shall remain in effect.

### **Additive/ Deductive Bid Alternates (See Section 13 of Instruction to Bidders)**

If the District has included additive/ deductive alternates which require all bidders to price as part of their bid, the District will utilize the following method to determine the lowest bidder in accordance with Public Contract Code section 20103.8:

The lowest bid shall be the lowest bid price on the base contract without consideration of the prices on the additive or deductive items.

The lowest bid shall be the lowest total of the bid prices on the base contract and the following additive or deductive items:

[Insert List of Additive or Deductive Alternates]

The lowest bid shall be the lowest total of the bid prices on the base contract and the following additive or deductive items taken in order as listed below depending upon the available funds for this Project which is estimated at [Insert Available Fund Amount for Project]:

1. [Insert Order of Additive or Deductive Alternates]

The lowest bid shall be determined in a manner that prevents any information that would identify any of the bidders from being revealed to the District before the ranking of all bidders from lowest to highest has been determined. The procedures the District will utilize to conceal the identity of any of the bidders will be as follows:

[Insert Procedure to Conceal Identity of all Bidders]

**\*\*Note:** Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20103.8, the selection process selected does not preclude the District from using any of the additive or deductive alternates from the Contract after the lowest responsible responsive bidder has been determined.

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

**REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION AT TIME OF BID**

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400, bidder submits the following request to Substitute with the bid that is submitted. I understand that if the request to substitute is not “an/or equal” or is not accepted by District and I answer “no” I will not provide the specified item, then I will be held non-responsive and my bid will be rejected. With this understanding, I hereby request Substitution of the following articles, devices, equipment, products, materials, fixtures, patented processes, forms, methods, or types of construction:

	Specification Section	Specified Item	Requested Substituted Item	Contractor Agrees to Provide Specified Item if request to Substitute is Denied <sup>1</sup> (circle one)		District Decision (circle one)	
				Yes	No	Grant	Deny
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							
11.							
12.							

This Request Form must be accompanied by evidence as to whether the proposed Substitution (1) is equal in quality, service, and ability to the Specified Item; (2) will entail no change in detail, construction, and scheduling of related work; (3) will be acceptable in consideration of the required design and artistic effect; (4) will provide no cost disadvantage to the District; (5) will require no excessive or more expensive maintenance, including adequacy and availability of replacement parts; (6) will require no change of the construction schedule or milestones for the Project; and, (7) Contractor agrees to pay for any DSA Fees or other Governmental Plan check costs associated with this Substitution Request. (See General Conditions Section 3.6)

<sup>1</sup> Bidder must state whether bidder will provide the Specified Item in the event the Substitution request is evaluate and denied. If bidder states that bidder will not provide the Specified Item the denial of a request to Substitute shall result in the rejection of the bidder as non-responsive. However, if bidder states that bidder will provide the Specified Item in the event that bidder’s request for Substitution is denied, bidder shall execute the Agreement and provide the Specified Item(s). If bidder refuses to execute the Agreement due to the District’s decision to require the Specified Item(s) at no additional cost, bidder’s Bid Bond shall be forfeited.



**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

The undersigned states that the following paragraphs are correct:

- 11. The proposed Substitution does not affect the dimensions shown on the Drawings.
- 12. The undersigned will pay for changes to the building design, including Architect, engineering, or other consultant design, detailing, DSA plan check or other governmental plan check costs, and construction costs caused by the requested substitution.
- 13. The proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades, the Contract Time, or specified warranty requirements.
- 14. Maintenance and service parts will be available locally for the proposed substitution.
- 15. In order for the Architect to properly review the substitution request, within five (5) days following the opening of bids, the Contractor shall provide samples, test criteria, manufacturer information, and any other documents requested by Architect or Architect's engineers or consultants, including the submissions that would ordinarily be required under Article 3.7 for Shop Drawings along with a document which provides a side by side comparison of key characteristics and performance criteria (often known as a CSI side by side comparison chart).
- 16. If Substitution Request is accepted by the District, Contractor is still required to provide a Submittal for the substituted item pursuant to Article 3.7 and shall provide required Schedule information (including schedule fragments, if applicable) for the substituted item as required under Article 8.3.2.1. The approval of the Architect, Engineer, or District of the substitution request does not mean that the Contractor is relieved of Contractor's responsibilities for Submittals, Shop Drawings, and schedules under Article 3.7 and 8.3.2 if the Contractor is awarded the Project.

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

District: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

## SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

### ARTICLE 3 – THE CONTRACTOR

Article 3.10 Add the following: The Contractor shall require all Subcontractors to prepare and submit to the Contractor, within fifteen (15) days of execution of the Subcontract, comprehensive lists, in quadruplicate, of the manufacturers and products proposed for the Project, including information on materials, equipment, and fixtures required by the Contract Documents, as may be required for the Contractor's or Architect's approval.

### ARTICLE 8 – TIME

Article 8 Schedule Inclusion Requirements –The Contractor's Baseline Schedule shall include the following Milestone Schedule:

Article 8.2.2 Performance During Working Hours – delete this Article and replace with the following:

8.2.2 Where a single shift is worked, eight (8) consecutive hours between **7:00 a.m.** and **4:00 p.m.** shall constitute a work day at the applicable prevailing wage rate(s).

Article 8.2.2 Performance During Working Hours – delete this Article and replace with the following:

8.2.2 Forty (40) hours between **Monday 7:00 a.m.** and **Saturday, 4:00p.m.** shall constitute a work week at the applicable prevailing wage rate(s);

Article 8.4.1 Liquidated Damages – Contractor will be liable to Owner for liquidated damages pursuant to Article 8.4 for each calendar day of delay in the amount set forth in the Agreement Form.

### ARTICLE 11 – INSURANCE AND BONDS

Article 11.10 Performance and Payment Bonds – The number of executed copies of the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond required is four (4).

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

Division 1 Forms

**IMMEDIATE CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

You are hereby directed to provide the extra work necessary to comply with this ICD.

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

COST (This cost shall not be exceeded): \_\_\_\_\_

TIME FOR COMPLETION: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE:

Pursuant to Article 7.3.1.2 An Immediate Change Directive is a written order to the Contractor prepared by the Architect and signed by the District (and CM if there is a CM on the Project) and the Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The District may by ICD, without invalidating the Contract, direct immediate changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions within. If applicable, the Contract Sum and Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly. **CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCEED WITH WORK SET FORTH IN THIS ICD IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OR THE DISTRICT MAY EITHER HOLD THE CONTRACTOR IN EITHER PARTIAL DEFAULT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2.2 OR TOTAL DEFAULT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 14.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Architect

\_\_\_\_\_  
District

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

**CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

As the Architect for the Project described above, the Project has reached Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion is not reached unless and until each of the following three (3) conditions have been met: (1) all contractually required items have been installed with the exception of only minor and Incomplete Punch Items (See Article 9.9 of the General Conditions); (2) All Fire/Life Safety Systems have been installed, and are working and signed off on the DSA Form 152 Inspection Card, all building systems including mechanical, electrical and plumbing are all functioning; and (3) the Project is fit for occupancy and its intended use

I certify that the Project has reached Substantial Completion as defined above on the following date: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Architect